# travel survey procedures for statewide transportation planning

HOUSEHOLD/ROADSIDE/MODAL-SURVEYS



APRIL 1976

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Federal Highway Administration This report was prepared by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. as part of the Federal Highway Administration study, "Data Collection for Statewide Travel Including Multi-Modal Demand." The contents of this report reflect the views of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., which is responsible for the accuracy of the data presented herein.

**Technical Report Documentation Page** 

1. Report Na.	2. Government Acces	sion No.	3. Recipient's Coto	alog No.
•				
4. Title and Subtitle		· .] .	5. Report Date	07 <i>0</i>
Travel Survey Procedures for Statewide			April 1	976
Transportation Plannin	g		6. Performing Organ	nization Code
7. Author(s)	a an		8. Performing Orgun	nization Report No.
John F. DiRenzo				
9. Performing Organization Name and Addr Peat, Marwick, Mitche	ell & Co.	n manan marakan karakan	10. Work Unit No. (	TRAIS)
1025 Connecticut Avenu	ie, N.W.	•	11. Contract or Gra	nt No.
Washington, D.C. 200	36		DOT-FH	-11-8592
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address	·	······		una r erioa Coverea
Federal Highway Admin	nistration			
Office of Highway Plan	ning		14	ar alam dan 1994 a Marin Manin Mala Profil 70 yang dalam kapada penangkar dalam kapada dan menangkar
Program Management	Division, Wa	sh., D. C. <sub>20</sub> .	590 HHP-12	ncy Lode
15. Supplementary Notes	· ·			n an
16. Abstract	***			
This report describes a	nd evaluates	alternative	travel surve	y procedures
that have been used for	or are poten	tially appli	cable to state	wide trans-
portation planning. Th	e types of su	rvev proced	lures discuss	ed in the re-
port include household.	roadside, a	nd modal pa	ssenger surv	vev techniques
The notential uses str	enoths and a	veaknesses	of each type	of survey are
accessed The report	precente illu	trative cur	vev instrume	of survey
absobbed. The topolt	for administe	ning surver	re for statemi	ide transnor-
tation planning	ioi aummisid	sting survey	ys IVI Statew	lue transpor-
tation plaining.				
				•
	•			
	·····			
Traval Survey Househ	old Survey	18, Distribution Sta	1 <b>C M) 471 T</b>	· ·
Roadside Survey, Mode	1 Survey			
Statewide Transportatio	n Planning			
platewide i ransportatio	лі гтанніці			
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Class			
	-	iit, (of this page)	21- No. of Pag	jes 22. Price
		út. (at this page)	21- No. of Pag	jes 22. Price
		lit. (of this page)	21. No. of Pag	jes 22. Price

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
Ι	OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE	I.1
	Objective Organization of Report	I.1 I.2
П	EVALUATION OF HOUSEHOLD TRAVEL SURVEYS	II <b>. 1</b>
	Uses Strengths and Limitations	II.1 II.1
III	EVALUATION OF ROADSIDE SURVEYS	III. 1
	Uses Strengths and Limitations Urban Cordon and Multiple Screenline Surveys Stateline Cordon Surveys Roadside Surveys with a Follow-Up Survey Recreation/Peak Travel Period Surveys	III. 1 III. 2 III. 2 III. 3 III. 4 III. 5
IV	EVALUATION OF MODAL SURVEYS	IV. 1
	Uses Strengths and Limitations On-Board and Terminal Air Passenger Surveys Bus and Rail Passenger Surveys General Aviation Travel Surveys	IV.1 IV.1 IV.1 IV.5 IV.7
Appendix		
A	HOUSEHOLD TRAVEL SURVEYS FOR STATEWIDE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING New York Telephone Household Survey Other Telephone Household Surveys Connecticut Home Interview Survey Kentucky Household Mail Survey Kansas Mail Household Survey Using Automated Vehicle Registration File Nationwide Personal Transportation Study	A. 1 A. 1 A. 9 A. 12 A. 13 A. 31 A. 32

i

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

Appendix		Page
B	ROADSIDE TRAVEL SURVEYS FOR STATEWIDE	
	TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	B.1
	Urban Cordon Surveys	B.2
	Roadside Surveys in Major Travel Corridors	B.5
	Stateline Cordon Surveys	B.11
	Statewide Screenline Surveys	B.21
	License Plate Surveys	B.24
C	MODAL PASSENGER SURVEYS FOR STATEWIDE	
	TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	C.1
	Air Passenger Surveys	C.1
	Rail Passenger Surveys	C.28
	Bus Passenger Surveys	C.38
D	SPECIAL SURVEYS FOR STATEWIDE	
	TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	D.1
	Wisconsin Attitudinal Survey	D.1
	New York Attitudinal Survey	D.4
	Recreation Travel Surveys	D.7
	Travel Surveys of the Rural Poor and Elderly	D.9

ii

ų.

# LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
II-1	Response Rates for Statewide Household Travel	
	Surveys	<b>II.</b> 3
II-2	Comparison of Household Travel Survey Procedures	II.4
II-3	Comparison of Telephone and Home Interview Survey	y .
	Results	II.6
Ш-4	Comparison of Mail and Home Interview Survey	
	Results	II. 7
II-5	Unit Costs for Selected Types of Travel Surveys	$II_{\bullet}8$
IV-1	Unit Costs for On-Board Modal Surveys	IV.2
IV-2	Response Rates for On-Board and Terminal Air	
	Passenger Surveys	IV.4
A-1	Response Rates for KDOT Household Surveys	A.30
B-1	Characteristics of Stateline Cordon Survey	<b>B.1</b> 3
C-1	Response for PennDOT Air Passenger Survey	C.12
C-2	Response Rates for Michigan Air Passenger Survey	C.15

# LIST OF MAPS

Map		Page
A-1	NYSDOT Telephone Survey	A.2
B-1	MDH Statewide Roadside Travel Survey	$\mathbf{B}_{\bullet}3$
B-2	NEC Project Screen Lines	B.7
B-3	Location of California Stateline Roadside Sta-	
	tions, California Stateline Cordon Survey	B.14
B <b>-4</b>	Wisconsin Screen Line Locations (MVOD Study)	<b>B.</b> 23
C-1	New York Southern Tier West Survey Area:	
	NYSDOT Air Passenger Survey	C.18

## LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit	<u> </u>	age
A-1	Questionnaire for NYSDOT Telephone Survey	A.4
A-2	Letter for NYSDOT Telephone Survey	A.6
A-3	Trip Log for NYSDOT Telephone Survey	A.7
A-4	Telephone Survey on Weekend Travel Habits	A.10
A-5	CDOT Home Interview Survey	A.14
A-6	Questionnaire for KDOT Household Survey	A. 21
A-7	Letter for KDOT Household Survey	A.24
A-8	Instructions for Completing Questionnaire for	• • • •
• •	KDOT Household Survey	A.25
A-9	Sample Completed Trip Log for KDOT Household	1 00
A 10	Survey	A.29
A-10	Questionnaire for NPTS	A.34
B-1	Survey Form for MDH Statewide Roadside Travel	<b>D</b> 4
ЪО	Survey	B.4
B-2	Westionnaire for NEC Project Roadside Survey	B.8
D-3	Mail-Back Questionnaire for FRA Roadside Survey	B, 12
B-4	Questionnasire for California Stateline Cordon	D 16
ЪБ	Ouestionneine fon Kontueler Stateline Conden Snurrey	$D_{\bullet} 10$
D-0 B-6	Survey Form for New York Condon Line Survey	D,10 B 20
D-0 B-7	License Plate Photographed on Movie Film	B 26
C = 1	Envelope Label for NEC Project Air Passenger	J. 20
01	Survey Questionnaire	C. 3
C-2	Questionnaire for NEC Project Air Passenger	0.0
0 1	Survey	C. 5
C-3	Questionnaire for PennDOT Air Passenger Survey	C. 9
C-4	Mail-Out Questionnaire for PennDOT Out-of-State	
	Airport Survey	C.13
C-5	Questionnaire for Michigan Air Passenger Survey	C.17
C-6	Questionnaire for NYSDOT Air Passenger Survey	C.19
C-7	Questionnaire for WDOT Air Passenger Survey	C.21
C-8	Questionnaire for WDOT Aviation Pilot Survey	C.22
C-9	WDOT Survey of Aircraft Owners in Wisconsin	C.24
C-10	WDOT Survey of Out-of-State Aircraft Owners	C.27
C-11	Questionnaire for Wisconsin General Aviation	
	Ramp Study	C.29
C-12	Questionnaire for FRA Project Rail Passenger	
·	Survey	<b>C.</b> 32
C-13	Questionnaire for WDOT Rail Passenger Survey	C.33
C-14	Questionnaire for NYSDOT Bail Passenger Survey	C. 37

v

# LIST OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

# Exhibit

Page

C-15	Label for NEC Project Bus Passenger Survey	
1	Questionnaire	C.40
C-16	Questionnaire for NEC Project Bus Passenger	
	Survey	C.41
C-17	Questionnaire for NYSDOT Bus Passenger Survey	<b>C.</b> 45
D <b>-1</b>	Questionnaire for WDOT Attitudinal Survey	D.2
D-2	Alternative Transit Service Concepts Analyzed in	
	NYSDOT Attitudinal Survey	D.5
D-3	Transit Service Attributes Analyzed in NYSDOT	
	Attitudinal Survey	D.6
D-4	Survey Form for KDOT Recreation Travel Survey	D. 8

vi

## I. OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE

#### OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to describe, analyze, and evaluate travel survey procedures that have been used for or are potentially applicable to statewide transportation planning.

Based on meetings with and a survey of state officials, there appears to be considerable uncertainty regarding the types of travel data needed for statewide transportation planning, the cost of data collection, and the relative advantages and disadvantages of alternative travel survey procedures. In addition, many states are working under "tight" budgets, particularly for conducting new travel surveys. This increases the importance of designing and conducting cost effective travel surveys.

At present, the data available to assist the states in resolving the above survey related issues are very limited. Reports and other material describing travel surveys conducted for statewide transportation planning have generally not been widely distributed. Information on such surveys is likely to be of use to states having established planning programs and to states contemplating such a planning effort.

This report is intended to provide such information. Travel survey procedures that have been used in or are potentially applicable to statewide transportation planning are described and evaluated. Household, roadside, modal, and specialized (e.g., attitudinal) surveys are analyzed, as are the advantages and disadvantages of alternative travel survey procedures.

This report is a product of the Federal Highway Administration study, "Data Collection for Statewide Travel Including Multi-Modal Demand." It is intended to supplement the final report of this study.

The final report will present sampling plans and travel survey designs for conducting:

- household travel surveys;
- , alternative types of roadside surveys; and
- . modal surveys.

I. 1

The following elements of each survey design will be analyzed in the final report:

- the selection and application of sampling procedures for estimating sample sizes and other sampling parameters;
- trade-offs between survey sample size and alternative tolerance and confidence levels;
- the identification and reduction of nonsampling biases such as nonresponse and noncoverage; and
- . generalized cost estimates for conducting such surveys.

## ORGANIZATION OF REPORT

Sections II, III, and IV present guidelines for selecting and conducting household, roadside, and modal passenger surveys, respectively. The types of data typically collected using each type of survey procedures, the survey conditions that determine the type of procedure, and survey biases and data collection costs are analyzed in each of these sections. The guidelines presented in these sections are based on the results of travel surveys contained in the appendices to this report.

Selected household, roadside, modal, and specialized travel surveys conducted for statewide transportation planning and related studies are documented in Appendices A, B, C, and D, respectively. The following aspects of these travel surveys are analyzed in the appendices:

. survey objective;	. survey instruments
• survey location;	. cost;
. survey procedures used;	. staffing; and
<ul> <li>sample size and sampling procedures;</li> </ul>	. survey problems.

This information should be useful to states in comparing and designing their own travel survey procedures as needed for different types of policy and system planning studies.

## II. EVALUATION OF HOUSEHOLD TRAVEL SURVEYS

## USES

Household travel surveys, which include home interview, telephone, and mail surveys, are particularly applicable for:

- determining the number and characteristics of weekday, weekend, or peak period person trips or auto driver trips on a statewide or regional scale for use in alternative policy or highway system planning studies;
- . monitoring over time the changes in the magnitude and mix of travel to determine the impact of energy restrictions and costs, government policy, etc., on travel behavior by type of household;
- collecting extensive data on the socioeconomic characteristics of households and relating such information to household travel;
- collecting attitudinal and/or behavioral data (which may require a lengthy and complex survey instrument); and
- providing the travel data needed for special policy or research studies.

#### STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS

Household surveys are generally less satisfactory than roadside and modal surveys for collecting data on the infrequent or rare trips often of interest in statewide transportation planning. Such trips include:

- those over 20 miles in length (which typically represent 47 percent of the vehicle miles of travel but less than 8 percent of total person trips or auto driver trips on a statewide basis); and
- . auto, air, rail, and intercity bus trips made between specific city pairs or using specific transportation facilities (e.g., highway, airport).

Although household surveys can be used to collect data on the above types of trips, large sample sizes and/or specially designed surveys are required to collect reliable data because of the large variability in and infrequency of such trips. In addition, auto, air, rail, and bus trips made by <u>nonresidents</u> of the survey area will not be included in a household survey. Such trips may represent a sizable percentage of all trips using transportation facilities within a state, region, or corridor and generally must be surveyed if a complete travel file is to be developed. The strengths and limitations of home interview, telephone, and mail survey procedures are analyzed in the following paragraphs.

Home interview surveys are generally preferable to other household survey procedures if a long and/or complex survey instrument is to be used. Long and complex surveys conducted by telephone or mail may discourage survey participation and may confuse the respondent.

The response rates for home interview surveys are generally higher than telephone and mail survey completion rates (see Table II-1). The lower response rates for telephone and mail surveys increase the chance of nonresponse and noncontact biases being introduced in the survey results. A number of studies have also identified the possibility of underreporting trips in telephone and mail surveys. These are potential problems in all household surveys which can be overcome through careful survey supervision and the use of properly designed survey instruments, experienced interviewers, and a designed survey quality control and call-back program.

Home interview, telephone, and mail surveys have been conducted for statewide transportation planning. Unfortunately, the surveys were conducted in different states at different points in time and using different survey and sampling procedures. Consequently, the survey results do not provide a satisfactory basis for comparing household survey procedures and detecting all of the biases which may be related to each survey procedure.

However, several urban transportation studies have simultaneously tested and evaluated the use of different household survey procedures for collecting urban travel data. Home interview and telephone survey procedures were compared in Kalamazoo (Michigan), Marysville-Yuba City (California), and Spokane (Washington), and home interview and mail survey procedures were compared in New Haven (Connecticut) (see Table II-2). A very important factor which must be considered in evaluating these tests is that households that could not be contacted by telephone were frequently contacted by means of a personal interview to improve survey response. The New Haven mail survey also employed such callback procedures. The implications of such callbacks are presented below.

# TABLE II-1

## RESPONSE RATES FOR STATEWIDE HOUSEHOLD TRAVEL SURVEYS

Type of Survey	Location	Completed Interviews (%)	Refusals (%)	Incomplete Interviews (%)
Home Interview	Connecticut	92	1.4	6.6
Mail	Kentucky	40 (Mail) (Telephon 5 Home Inte 45	 erview)	55
Telephone	New York	63	13	24
	Delaware	90	1.8	8.2

П. 3

## TABLE II-2

## COMPARISON OF HOUSEHOLD TRAVEL SURVEY PROCEDURES

and a second			
Urban Transportation Study Area	Type of Surveys	Sample Size for Each Type of Survey	Year Conducted
Kalamazoo, Michigan	Home Interview Telephone	2,783 2,712	1966
Marysville-Yuba City, California	Home Interview Telephone	2,376 236	1971
Spokane, Washington	Home Interview Telephone	5,319 5,306	1965
New Haven, Connecticut	Home Interview Mail	2,500 400	1967

Sources:

- 1. A.M. Voorhees and Associates, Inc. <u>Kalamazoo Area Transportation Study</u> -<u>Comparison of Telephone and Home Interview Surveys</u>, <u>Technical Report No. 1</u>. July 1969.
- 2. D. L. Ochoa, R. D. Schulze, and E. E. Anderson. <u>Pilot Telephone Origin and</u> <u>Destination Survey - Marysville-Yuba City Area Transportation Study.</u> State of California, Division of Highways. February 1973.
- 3. E.L. Falk and T.J. Halpin. The Use of the Telephone in Gathering Data in Transportation Studies. Washington State Highway Commission, Department of Highways. July 1966.
- 4. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. <u>Census Use Study</u> -Report No. 11 - Area Travel Survey. September 1970.

II. 4

In all three of the home interview-telephone survey comparisons, it was tentatively concluded that either survey procedure could be satisfactorily used to collect travel data for urban transportation planning. Table II-3 illustrates that average household characteristics for most survey variables in those study areas were similar in the home interview and telephone surveys. However, short, frequent nonhome based trips tended to be underreported in telephone surveys.

A comprehensive quality control program will help to minimize nonresponse and the underreporting of trips in a telephone survey. Such a program might include reinterviewing 10 percent of the households during the first two weeks of the survey and monitoring a sample of interviews throughout the survey period. Recon Research Consultants Ltd., in its work for the Ontario, Canada, Department of Highways, found that satisfactory results were obtained from telephone surveys by retaining only the best two-thirds of the interviewers that were hired and trained.

The Bureau of the Census compared home interview and mail travel survey procedures in New Haven in 1967.<sup>1</sup> The home interview sample included 400 households, and the mail sample included 2,500 households. Both telephone and personal interviews were made as follow-ups to the mail survey.

The results of the home interview and mail surveys were in close agreement for the overall survey area. The average number of person trips per household was within approximately 5 percent for the surveys (see Table II-4). The total number of person trips in the region were also in very close agreement. Callbacks in the mail survey were particularly important in producing results consistent with the home interview survey. Table II-4 illustrates that if repeated attempts (including telephone and home interviews of nonresponses) to contact sample households had not been made, significantly different trip generation estimates would have been determined from the mail survey. The questionnaire form for mail travel surveys must be carefully designed to appear simple, short, and easy to complete and must contain an easy flow of questions. This may require a modification of the table format for trips that is commonly used in home or telephone interviews.

The above comparisons of telephone and mail survey results with home interview survey results suggest that telephone and mail surveys

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, <u>Census Use</u> Study - Report No. 11 - Area Travel Survey (September 1970).

# TABLE II-3

# COMPARISON OF TELEPHONE AND HOME INTERVIEW SURVEY RESULTS<sup>a</sup>

	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Survey				
Household Characteristics	Spol Home Interview	cane Telephone	Marysville Home Interview	e-Yuba City <sup>b</sup> Telephone	Ka Home Interview	lamazoo Telephone
Person Trips/ Household	7.02	7.68	10.1	9.8	8.78	7.64
Auto Driver Trips/Household		~	7.1	7.2	5.68	7.64
Household Size	3.41	3.26	3.1	3.1	3.20	3.03
Autos Owned/ Household	1.29	1.35	1.6	1.7	1.30	1.26

<sup>a</sup> See Table II-2 for sources.

<sup>b</sup> Statistics based on occupied housing units.

П. 6

## TABLE II-4

## COMPARISON OF MAIL AND HOME INTERVIEW SURVEY RESULTS

## Comparison of Mail and Home Interview Survey Results

Survey Procedure	Person Trips Per Household	Number of Samples
Mail Survey (Total)	6.06	1963
Initial Mailing	7.24	706
Second Mailing	5.84	258
Telephone Followup	5.59	723
Home Interview Followup	4.46	276
Home Interview Survey	5.74	320

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. <u>Census Use Study</u> -Report No. 11 - Area Travel Survey. September 1970. can be satisfactorily used to collect travel data for urban and statewide transportation planning. This finding is important because the <u>field in-</u> <u>terviewing</u> costs per completed interview for mail and telephone surveys are approximately 80 and 50 percent lower, respectively, than for home interview surveys (see Table II-5). The use of telephone and mail survey procedures may result in substantial cost savings for states planning to conduct a household survey.

## TABLE II-5

# UNIT COSTS FOR SELECTED TYPES OF TRAVEL SURVEYS

			COST PER COMPLETED INTERVIEW		
TYPE OF SURVEY	LOCATION	ACTIVITY	Current Dollars	Year	1974 Dollars <sup>a</sup>
Statewide (Household)					
Home Interview	Connecticut	Interviewing and Field Work	\$12.00 <sup>b</sup>	1964	\$19.08
Telephone	New York	Interviewing and Field Work	8. 71 <sup>°</sup>	1970	11.07
Mail	Kentucky	Interviewing and Field Work	3.60 <sup>d</sup>	1972	4.25 <sup>f</sup>
Regional					
Home Interview	Rochester (N. Y. )	Interviewing and Field Work	\$23.79 <sup>°</sup>	1974	\$23.79
Home Interview	Minneapolis	Interviewing and Field Work	7.94 <sup>e</sup>	1970	10.09 <sup>g</sup>

- a Costs were adjusted to a 1974 dollar base using the United States City Average All Item Consumer Price Index.
- b Unit cost was provided by CDOT.
- c Unit costs were obtained from NYSDOT.
- d Unit costs were provided by KDOT.
- e Costs are based on data provided by the Federal Highway Administration.
- f The cost of coding and data preparation in this survey was \$7.42 per completed interview (in 1974 dollars).
- g The cost of coding and data preparation in this survey was \$10.58 per completed interview (in 1974 dollars).

#### III. EVALUATION OF ROADSIDE SURVEYS

#### USES

Extensive use has been made of roadside survey travel data in a wide range of statewide transportation planning studies. Roadside surveys are efficient in intercepting and surveying (1) auto trips passing a particular location (e.g., screenline) within a state, region, or corridor; (2) trips between specific city pairs; and (3) trips to major generators (e.g., resort areas). Roadside interview stations can be located to sample trips directly from the population of such trips.

Roadside surveys are particularly applicable to those situations where <u>infrequent</u> long auto trips are to be surveyed and/or where a large proportion of travel is made by nonresidents of a state, region, or corridor (e.g., trips crossing the state line, travel to recreation areas, corridors subject to substantial through travel).

A number of states have made extensive use of urban cordon survey data and screenline survey data to develop trip generation, distribution, and traffic assignment procedures for statewide highway planning. Selected states have followed this course of action because of the availability of cordon survey data for many urban areas. The combined use of cordon survey data for both urban and statewide transportation planning is an important attribute of such surveys.

A major limitation of roadside survey is that only very limited data on total tripmaking, attitudes, or household socioeconomic characteristics can generally be collected without seriously delaying the traveler or disrupting the flow of traffic. Roadside surveys only determine the characteristics of the trip intercepted at the roadside station. Then limitation can be alleviated by conducting follow-up surveys using mailback, telephone, or home interview survey procedures. However, such follow-up surveys have frequently been administered as mail surveys, which are generally subject to high nonresponse rates unless they are carefully designed.

The cost of roadside surveys may be substantial if a large number of stations must be established, particularly on a statewide basis. For example, the cost of the field work for the New York state-line cordon survey which included 40 roadside stations and 73 station-days of interviewing, was approximately \$94,000 (in 1970 dollars). The cost per completed interview (including wages, meals, lodging, and travel) for interviewing in the New York survey was \$1.45 (in 1974 dollars) or approximately \$1,640 per station-day (in 1974 dollars). The actual cost of a roadside survey program depends on many factors, including the number of geographic locations of the survey stations, the days and times of station operation, and the number of vehicles to be sampled at each station.

Another disadvantage of roadside surveys is that the stopping of vehicles along the highway may result in congested travel conditions, particularly on high volume routes. In addition, stopping vehicles in poor weather conditions and at locations with poor geometrics may result in accidents or unsafe working conditions for the survey personnel. The advantages and limitations of using license plate survey procedures to conduct roadside surveys are discussed on page III. 5.

The types of roadside surveys conducted for statewide transportation planning include:

• urban cordon and multiple screenline surveys;

. stateline cordon surveys;

. roadside surveys with a follow-up survey; and

recreation/peak travel period surveys.

## STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS

The strengths and limitations of these survey procedures are analyzed below.

## Urban Cordon and Multiple Screenline Surveys

Urban cordon survey data are being used by Minnesota, Michigan, Georgia, and Colorado, among other states, for statewide highway planning. Multiple screenline surveys have been conducted and used by Pennsylvania and states which participated in the 1959-60 Mississippi Valley Origin-Destination Survey.

Urban cordon survey and multiple screenline surveys differ in two respects. First, the universe of travel differs in these two surveys. Second, the likelihood of use for other purposes, such as urban transportation planning, differs. The universe of travel in an urban cordon survey is vehicle trips crossing an urban cordon line. The number and characteristics of trips crossing a cordon line can be related to the socioeconomic and developmental characteristics of the cordon area

III. 2

to project and/or synthesize future traffic. However, such surveys do not intercept either urban or rural area trips not crossing the cordon lines.

In multiple screenline surveys, the number of trips not intercepted is directly related to the spacing between screenlines. If the spacing between screenlines is large (e.g., 50 to 70 miles), as is frequently the case when minimization of survey cost is desired, a substantial number of trips will not be intercepted in the survey. The factoring of multiple screenline data is a complex problem because of long trips crossing multiple screenlines.<sup>1</sup>

The multiple use of urban cordon survey data for both urban and statewide transportation planning is an important advantage of a cordon survey program over a multiple screenline survey. This situation potentially allows urban and statewide planning organizations to cooperatively finance such surveys. A practical consideration is that urban areas are required to monitor travel and periodically update their travel data files. This in turn provides updated travel information for statewide highway planning. Multiple screenline survey data are applicable primarily to statewide or corridor transportation planning. They are less likely to be used for other planning purposes than are cordon survey data. Based on this, it appears that urban cordon surveys are generally preferable to multiple screenline surveys for statewide highway planning.<sup>2</sup>

## Stateline Cordon Surveys

Stateline cordon surveys have been conducted to determine the number and characteristics of vehicle trips crossing a state's border. Such surveys supplement travel data collected from either household or urban cordon surveys.

Stateline cordon surveys have the same general advantages and disadvantages as other types of roadside surveys. A particularly important attribute of this procedure is that vehicle trips by residents and

<sup>1</sup>Federal Highway Administration, <u>Statewide Travel Demand Forecasting</u>, HPPM, Transmittal No. 147, Vol. 20, Appendix 59 (November 1973), pp. 26, 106, and 107.

<sup>2</sup>Highway Research Board, <u>Statewide Transportation Planning Needs and</u> <u>Requirements</u>, National Cooperative Research Program, Synthesis of Highway Practice Report No. 15 (1972), p.28. <u>nonresidents</u> crossing the state's border are sampled. Conceptually, trips by residents crossing the state line will be surveyed in a random sample of households. However, trips by nonresidents would not be intercepted in a household survey. Although the number of nonresident trips may be small in relation to total trips in a state, such trips may represent a substantial percentage of total travel on certain state highways.

## Roadside Surveys with a Follow-Up Survey

Roadside interviews supplemented by a follow-up survey provide a means of sampling certain types of infrequent trips and obtaining more detailed trip, attitudinal, and household socioeconomic data. The combination of survey procedures offers the potential to alleviate the problem of obtaining data on only trips intercepted in a roadside survey.

A number of different types of procedures are applicable to such a survey. These include:

- interviewing the driver of a vehicle at a roadside station and asking him to complete a mail-back questionnaire;
- recording the license plates of vehicles passing through a roadside station and distributing a mail-back questionnaire to the owner of the vehicle at his home address; and
- interviewing the driver of a vehicle to obtain his address or telephone number and conducting a follow-up home interview or a telephone interview survey.

The use of mail-back survey instruments is subject to the same problems discussed for mail household surveys. Response rates are frequently low, and the detection of biases in the survey data is extremely difficult. In the Northeast Corridor project (NEC), the response rate for the mail portion of a combination roadside interview and mail-back survey was 36 percent, and at stations where only the full mail-back instrument was used the response rate was 18 percent. This suggests that the presence of an interviewer may encourage response when "hand out" questionnaires are distributed at roadside stations.

An estimated 74 percent of the mail questionnaires distributed to owners of vehicles identified in a license plate survey in the Sacramentoto-San Francisco Corridor were returned to the California Department of Transportation (CalTrans); 66 percent of the questionnaires distributed were returned in usable form. The high percentage of return obtained in the CalTrans survey was attributed to a carefully written letter transmitting the survey instrument and to a second mailing of survey materials to vehicle owners not responding to the first survey mailing.

License plate surveys provide a relatively inexpensive procedure for conducting a roadside survey. In the Sacramento-San Francisco license plate/mail survey, the costs per sample sent out and per usable sample were \$.88 and \$1.59 (in 1974 dollars), respectively, excluding automatic traffic count and data reduction costs. License plate surveys are particularly efficient if most of the vehicles encountered in the survey are registered within the state of interest and computerized vehicle registration files are available to determine the address of the vehicle owner.

License plate surveys eliminate the safety and delay problems of stopping and interviewing vehicles along the highway. This is particularly important on a high volume, high speed route. A large sample of vehicles can be obtained in the survey, particularly if photographic equipment rather than survey personnel are used to record vehicle license numbers. If many out-of-state vehicles are encountered in the survey, vehicle registration files for several states may also be required to process survey results quickly.

#### Recreation/Peak Travel Period Surveys

Some states may undertake planning or research studies focusing on recreation or peak period highway travel. Trips to specific recreation or other facilities may be of interest, or such studies may analyze all recreation trips in a state or all trips made during a weekend day or a peak travel period (e.g., Thanksgiving or the Fourth of July).

Household surveys would probably have to be conducted to determine the number and characteristics of recreation and peak period trips by all residents of a state. Such trips could include those made over one or more days. The strengths and limitations of household survey procedures previously discussed are also applicable to peak period and recreation travel.

Procedures for surveying recreation or peak period travel to or from one or more major generators include:

• roadside or license plate surveys on access roads, entrance booths, or routes leading to the generator;

- distribution of mail-back questionnaires at hotels, motels, or major activity centers; and
- interviews and/or questionnaire distribution at toll booths or rest areas.

Surveying travel at major generators provides a method for directly intercepting recreation related trips of interest. Although trips to one or more major generators may be large in number, such trips generally represent a small percentage of total trips in a state. Trips by outof-state travelers may also represent a sizable proportion of total trips to major generators. These considerations argue against the use of household surveys to identify the number and characteristics of such trips.

#### USES

The modal surveys evaluated in this section include:

- on-board and terminal air passenger surveys;
- . on-board intercity bus and rail passenger surveys; and
- . "ramp" and mail general aviation passenger surveys.

The common characteristic of these survey procedures is that air, bus, rail, and general aviation travelers are directly surveyed. These procedures are particularly suited to:

- . intercepting all users of a particular mode, including both residents and nonresidents of a state; and
- surveying passengers using one or more specific transportation facilities (e.g., airport) or services (e.g., trains between cities i and j).

## STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS

Each of the above travel survey procedures is evaluated in the following paragraphs, and Table IV-1 gives the cost per completed interview for selected on-board modal surveys.

#### **On-Board and Terminal Air Passenger Surveys**

Procedures for surveying air carrier passengers for statewide and regional aviation studies potentially include on-board, terminal, and license plate surveys.<sup>1</sup> On-board air passenger surveys have been widely

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The report, <u>Airport Travel Survey Manual</u>, prepared by Barton Aschman Associates, Inc. for the Federal Highway Administration (July 1973) is a comprehensive handbook of air passenger travel survey procedures. Alternative survey strategies are presented in this report, and criteria are given for the selection of appropriate survey strategies and data collection techniques.

## TABLE IV-1

	: :		COST PER COMPLETED INTERVIEW		
	and the second		Current		1974
Modal Surveys	Location	Activity	Dollars	Year	Dollars <sup>a</sup>
Air Passenger	4 Intercity Cor- ridors	Interviewing and Field Work	\$0.93 <sup>b</sup>	1971	\$1.14
Rail Passenger	4 Intercity Cor- ridors	Interviewing and Field Work	1.41 <sup>b</sup>	1971	1.72
Rail Passenger	Wisconsin	Pre-Survey	0.69 <sup>C</sup>	1974	0,69
		Field Work	2.01	1974	2.01
	a tana di sana arawa sa	Coding and Data Preparation Total	$\frac{0.69}{\$3.39}$	1974	$\frac{0.69}{\$3.39}$
Bus Passenger	4 Intercity Cor- ridors	Interviewing and Field Work	\$1.70 <sup>b</sup>	1971	\$2.07
Bus Passenger	Albany, New York	Interviewing and Field Work	\$3.60 <sup>d</sup>	1970	\$4.58

# UNIT COSTS FOR ON-BOARD MODAL SURVEYS

 $\underline{a}$ / Costs were adjusted to a 1974 base using the U.S. City Average All Item Consumer Price Index.

b/ Unit costs are for on-board passenger surveys recently conducted for the Federal Railroad Administration.

c/ Costs are based on data provided by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation.

d/ Unit costs were obtained from New York State Department of Transportation records.

IV. 2

used in aviation planning and in multimodal corridor travel studies (e.g., Northeast Corridor project).

On-board, terminal, and license plate surveys (at airports) possess the important characteristic of directly surveying both air passengers who may be residents of the state or region in question and nonresidents using airport facilities and services of interest.

A review of on-board and terminal air passenger surveys indicates that such surveys are generally successful in collecting information on the socioeconomic characteristics of the traveler's household. Information on travelers' attitudes concerning the characteristics of all intercity modes of travel has also been successfully collected in on-board surveys. The attitudinal/opinion questions have been simple in layout and wording, and this promotes passenger understanding and response.

On-board and terminal air passengers are very similar in terms of the types of data that can be collected. However, the on-board survey appears to offer an advantage in terms of the length of the survey questionnaire that can be used. Travelers on board an aircraft are "captive" respondents, and they are free from the distractions (e.g., friends, families, baggage) in the terminal. The environment on board an aircraft appears to be more conducive to instructing passengers on completing the questionnaire than is the environment in the terminal. Questionnaires can be distributed to all passengers boarding a flight in an on-board survey. Although this is also true for terminal surveys, late-arriving or transfer passengers may have to be issued a mail-back questionnaire if there is sufficient time for completing the questionnaire in the terminal. Standard problems with mail-back surveys are applicable to the use of such procedures in air passenger surveys.

Response rates for on-board and terminal air passenger surveys are generally similar (see Table IV-2). Important considerations in choosing between an on-board and a terminal survey for a particular airport include:

. number of passengers and flights to be surveyed;

. number of passengers and flights at the airport; and

. airport layout.

If the number of passengers and flights to be surveyed is small, a terminal survey may be appropriate. As the number of passengers and flights increase, the layout of waiting and boarding areas at an airport

# TABLE IV-2

## RESPONSE RATES FOR ON-BOARD AND TERMINAL AIR PASSENGER SURVEYS

TYPE OF SURVEY	PERCENT OF QUESTIONNAIRES RETURNED
On-Board Air Passenger	
Greater Pittsburgh International Philadelphia International Cleveland Hopkins Grand Rapids Lansing New York Southern Tier West Airpo	52 43 80 61 73 rts 76
Terminal Air Baggangan	
Pennsylvania Airports With Less Th	an
10 Flights Per Day	77
Pennsylvania Airports With Between 11 and 40 Flights Per Day	63
Tri-City (Michigan)	40

becomes an important factor in conducting a terminal survey successfully. The lack of separate waiting areas and available seating for waiting passengers may adversely affect response to the survey. At major airports, onboard rather than terminal surveys are generally conducted. The large number of passengers, flights, and visitors at major airports and the size of such terminals complicate the conduct of a terminal survey.

The number of personnel required to conduct a terminal survey is likely to be substantially larger for a given survey period than it would be for an on-board survey, particularly at large airports. On-board surveys are conducted with the assistance of airline personnel (e.g., stewardesses, supervisors), and this reduces the personnel requirements for the agency undertaking the survey.

The conduct of either type of survey requires close coordination with airport authorities and all affected airlines. If an on-board survey is planned, it is necessary to obtain agreement from the airlines to have their personnel distribute and collect the survey forms on board the aircraft. Although such assistance can be particularly valuable, the agency conducting the survey is also dependent on the performance of cooperating airlines.

## Bus and Rail Passenger Surveys

Two types of procedures are generally used to survey intercity rail and bus passengers: on-board surveys and terminal surveys. Although household surveys are potentially applicable to determine the number and characteristics of bus and rail travelers, such surveys are likely to be costly since large sample sizes would be required to obtain accurate data on such infrequent trips. Household surveys could be useful, however, if the latent demand for intercity rail and bus service were of interest.

On-board bus surveys are generally conducted using self-administered questionnaires distributed after passengers have been seated prior to the departure of the bus. Passengers boarding a bus between the origin and destination of the bus run typically would be issued a questionnaire by the bus driver. The questionnaires are usually collected by the bus driver if a passenger exits from the bus prior to the end of his run or by survey personnel stationed at a terminal at the end of a run. Postage paid, addressed mail-back forms also may be used as a means of returning completed questionnaires. On-board rail passenger surveys are generally conducted using self-administered survey instruments distributed and collected by survey personnel riding aboard sampled trains. On-board and terminal surveys are similar in terms of the extent and types of trip socioeconomic data that can be collected. Since both rail and bus travelers are captive when aboard their respective vehicles, it appears that on-board surveys offer an advantage in terms of the length of the survey instrument that can be used. Travelers on board a bus or train are free from the distractions (e.g., baggage, lack of seating facilities, friends/family) likely to affect a terminal survey, and this may encourage greater survey response. Late arriving passengers are not a problem in an on-board survey but may be in a terminal survey.

Important factors influencing the use of either on-board or terminal surveys include:

- the number of passengers and trains or bus runs to be surveyed;
- the number of passengers and trains or bus runs at the terminals of interest; and
- the number, layouts, and locations of the terminals in the survey area.

These factors are also major determinants of the cost and number of personnel required for an on-board or terminal bus or rail passenger survey.

Response rates for selected on-board rail and bus passenger surveys are presented below:

CORRIDOR	<b>PERCENT OF</b> QUESTIONNAIRES RETURNED			
	On-Board Rail Survey	On-Board Bus Survey		
Chicago-St. Louis	89	55		
St. Paul	92	71		
Seattle-Portland	86	80		
New York-Florida	71	62		
New York-Albany	93 (66 percent usable)	-		

Little data documenting response rates for rail and bus passenger terminal surveys are available in the literature.

IV.6

The lower overall survey response rate for bus surveys relative to rail surveys can be attributed in part to more confined riding conditions and to vehicle movement aboard the bus. Another factor is that, survey personnel are generally on board the trains in rail surveys and are therefore available to answer questions concerning the survey and to encourage passengers to complete the questionnaires.

The relative advantages of on-board or terminal rail passenger surveys in terms of cost and staffing requirements depend on many factors. States and the Federal Government have generally conducted on-board rail surveys, with survey personnel stationed on board the train to administer the survey. Such an approach has generally been feasible because there are relatively few trains operating in most intercity corridors, and the frequency of rail service often facilitates having survey crews make round trips each survey day. This minimizes lodging and meal costs for overnight stays of survey personnel. Having a single survey crew assigned to each sampled train may be easier from a survey management point of view than coordinating several crews at stations along a rail corridor.

On-board bus passenger surveys are generally self-administered surveys. Because of the large number of bus runs generally of interest in a study, survey personnel are typically not stationed aboard the sample buses.

Bus passenger surveys are generally more difficult to administer than rail passenger surveys for several of the reasons cited above and for others as follows. Since interviewers are not stationed aboard survey buses, maintaining accurate counts on the number of passengers boarding and exiting the buses at locations along a corridor is a problem. In high volume travel corridors, additional sections (i.e., buses) may be added to a bus run to accommodate all passengers. Surveying travelers on multisection bus runs is a problem because the operation of such sections is difficult to anticipate. In addition, agencies conducting bus passenger surveys have encountered problems in meeting sampled bus runs at their destination terminal. Although many agencies have identified sampled bus runs by placing a special placard on the bus, the operation of multiple bus sections, heavy bus volumes, schedule delays, and inclement weather have frequently hampered the collection of questionnaires by survey personnel at the destination terminal.

#### General Aviation Travel Surveys

Planning for general aviation travel is an important activity in selected statewide transportation programs. Household, terminal, and aircraft operations surveys have been used to survey general aviation travel.

Automatic traffic counters have been used, and manual counts have been conducted to record the number of general aviation aircraft operations at selected airports. Depending on the level of aviation activity at an airport and the survey personnel's knowledge of based aircraft at an airport, an observer may be able to distinguish between local and itinerant operations at an airport. Such information is useful for airport planning.

Household and terminal surveys have been used to determine the characteristics of general aviation travel and tripmakers in a state or region. Household surveys typically entail distributing a mail questionnaire to the owners of general aviation aircraft within a state and possibly in adjacent states. Wisconsin conducted such a survey in which it asked aircraft owners to identify the characteristics of the aircraft, socioeconomic characteristics of the aircraft owner, and annual usage of the aircraft by airport within Wisconsin. Sixty percent of the questionnaires sent to Wisconsin aircraft owners were returned, as were 57 percent of the questionnaires sent to aircraft owners in adjacent states. Wisconsin also conducted a ramp survey of general aviation travelers at 30 airports. Interviewers administered the survey to the "principal passenger" on each general aviation flight originating or terminating at the survey airport. Officials responsible for both surveys indicated that the household survey was preferable if data were required on a systemwide basis, while the ramp survey was preferred if data were required for selected airports for a short period of time.

The ramp and household survey procedures described above have several weaknesses. The household survey employed a 12 month recall period in collecting information on general aviation travel. A recall period of this length increases the possibility of substantiaal error in survey results. Conversely, erroneous annual general aviation travel statistics may result by using survey data collected over a 1 or 2 week survey period as a basis for developing annual travel estimates.

## APPENDIX A

## HOUSEHOLD TRAVEL SURVEYS FOR STATEWIDE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Household travel surveys conducted for statewide planning are of the following general types:

. home interview surveys;

- . telephone household surveys; and
- . self-administered mail-out surveys.

Several states have utilized a combination of these survey procedures to conduct a statewide household travel survey. Generally, the overall objective of such surveys has been to obtain information on the socioeconomic and travel characteristics of households. Such surveys have been used extensively in urban transportation planning and have been conducted by the states of New York, Kentucky, and Connecticut in their statewide planning programs. Home interview survey procedures were also employed in the Nationwide Personal Transportation Study (NPTS) conducted for the U.S. Department of Transportation by the Census Bureau in 1969 and 1970. The New York survey was a telephone survey. The Kentucky survey was primarily a mail survey, although both telephone and home interview callbacks were also conducted. The Connecticut and NPTS surveys were home interview surveys. Each of these surveys is discussed below.

#### NEW YORK TELEPHONE HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

The New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) conducted a telephone household survey in 53 of the state's 62 counties during the summer and fall of 1970 (see Map A-1).<sup>1</sup> The survey area excluded the counties in the New York City metropolitan area. This survey was performed in conjunction with a stateline cordon roadside survey covering the same 53 "upstate" counties.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>See NYSDOT, <u>Upstate Telephone Home Interview - 1970</u>. Preliminary Report (Albany, September 1973).

<sup>2</sup>The New York Stateline Cordon survey and other New York on-board surveys are described in other parts of Section III.

## A. 1


The objectives of the survey were to collect information which would provide a greater understanding of travel on a statewide basis and to provide data for developing statewide highway travel simulation procedures. The survey was designed to obtain reliable information on household and trip characteristics and trip generation rates and lengths for both weekday and weekend travel by region of the state. Auto driver trips made on one weekday and one weekend day were recorded for each sample household in the survey.<sup>1</sup>

Telephone interview procedures were employed in the household survey. Such procedures were considered adequate to obtain the necessary travel and socioeconomic information and were assessed to be the most economical method of collecting the required trip and household data on a statewide basis.

A sample size of 8,000 households was established for the survey. The sample size was estimated based on an analysis of the 1963 Rochester Metropolitan Transportation Study home interview survey results, which suggested that 150 completed interviews per county would yield a 13 percent error at the 90 percent confidence level of person trips per household. Consequently, a sample size of 150 households per county was established with the sample selected on a random systematic basis for each county.

NYSDOT used published telephone directories as the sampling frame for the survey. Although households without telephones<sup>2</sup> and those with unlisted phone numbers were not included in the sampling frame, this limitation was considered less severe than the problems associated with obtaining and/or using other sampling frames. Sixty telephone directories were used in this survey. Duplicate telephone listings were removed from the directories prior to selecting the sample. 200 samples were selected per county which were to yield 150 completed interviews per county.

The telephone survey focused primarily on auto driver trips made by sample households. The questionnaire, contact letter, and trip log used in the telephone survey are presented in Exhibits A-1, A-2, and A-3.

<sup>1</sup>Information on the number of non-auto trips by mode made on the survey days was also requested, although the survey focused primarily on auto driver trips.

<sup>2</sup>According to an NYSDOT analysis of 1970 Census data, approximately 8 percent of New York households did not have a telephone available.

### EXHIBIT A-1: QUESTIONNAIRE FOR NYSDOT TELEPHONE SURVEY

				DAY	DATE	IMPROVED MAIL ADDRESS		DAY	DA	FI	2 - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C -	印刷生产	1.5.5	ALC: N	2000	of Real		49
											1	2 3	4	13	\$	7	8	l
			f			······································			1.	- A .						ļ.,		ļ.
			·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				8								Ļ
									TIA	EÇ					-			-
OUSEI	HOLD DATA SECTION		• .]			ZIP CODE	<u></u>		Ļ	P	·			-	ļ			Ļ
										5				Ļ				L
										F			-		<b>_</b>			Ļ
										G			L	1				
. Did	you receive our letter abo	out this	survey?	Yes	N	•												
. Do w	ve have your address corr	ectas.	(read	laddres	s on stic	ker, then get additional												
infor	mation if necessary for g	eograph	iic coding	g).					-									
Did	you complete the trip logs	s that w	ere encla	osed wi	th our let	ter? Yes No												_
How	many cars are owned or r	regulari	y used by	y membe	ers of yo	r household?												
Any	trucks that are used as c	ars for	personal	travel?	No	Yes												
What	t is the total number of pe	eaple in	your hou	useholdi	?	_												
What	t type of building do you	live in?	1-FH,	Apt., C	Other													
Do y	you enter your living quar	ters, (a	directly	from th	ne outside	specity e or through a common hall,												Î
or (	through someone else's	iliving	₽ quarters?	?														
What	t is their name?																	
D٥j	you have complete kitcher	n facilit	ies? By	this Im	iean a sir	sk with piped water, a range												
or ce	ook stove, and a refrigera	itor,	Yes	1	No.	~												
Are	they used by your househ	old only	y? Yes	,	No	-		:										•
White	ch of the following catego	ories dos	es your h	ouseho	ld's total	yearly income, before												•
tøxe.	s, fall into?																	-
	under \$1,999		\$6,000-\$	7,999	[	\$15,000 - \$19,999		*******										-
	\$2,000 - \$3,999		\$8,000-\$	69,999		\$20,000 - \$24,999												-
	\$4,000 - \$5,999	[]\$	10,000-\$	14,999	Ē	\$25,000 and over			:									
												· · ·						-
ERSON	DATA SECTION								:									
ERSON	DATA SECTION B	c	D	E	F	G	н			J	Make	AUTO	5 М.	AKE /	ANY 1	TRIPS	BY:	
ERSON A	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO	C INTER-	D	E	F EDU-	C OCCUPATION	Н	wc	I RKED	J Driver's	MAKE		<u>м.</u> Р		ANY	TRIPS	BY: BU	
A RSON	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED	D	E	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H	WC	I RKED DY	J Driver's License	MAKE DI Ti		P nd	AKE J LANE	ANY TR.	TRIPS AIN	BY: BU nd	
A RSON HO.	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N	D SEX M F	<b>E</b> AGE	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H	- WC	I RKED DY	J Driver's License Y N	MAKE Di T	AUTO RIVER RIPS -day	P M.	AKE J LANE	ANY TR.	TRIPS Alh dy.	BY: BU nd	
A RSON IO.	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N	D SEX M F	<b>E</b> AGE	F	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H Employe	WC	I RKED DY	J Driver's License Y N	MAKE Di -end	AUTO RIVER RIPS	D Mi		ANY TR. n.d.	TRIPS AIN dy.	BY: BU	
ERSON A RSON IO.	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N	D SEX M F	<b>E</b> AGE	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		I RKED DY	J Driver's License Y N	MAKE Di -end	AUTO RIVER RIPS -day	) M. p		ANY TR. n.d.	TRIPS AIN dy.	BY: BU nd	
A RSON NO.	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N	D SEX M F	<b>E</b> AGE	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE	- WC NE	I RKED	J Driver's License Y N Y N	MAKE DF T	AUTO RIVER RIPS -day	P M.		ANY TR.	FRIPS AIN dy.	BY: BU nd.	
RSON	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N	D SEX M F	E AGE	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		I RKED	J Driver's License Y N Y N	MAKE Di -end	AUTO RIVER RIPS -day	P M. P	AKE J	ANY TR.	FRIPS AlN dy.	BY: BU	
ER SON A RSON HO.	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F	<b>E</b> AGE	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H	WC NT	I RKËD DY	J Driver's License Y N Y N	MAKE DF T	AUTC RIVER RIPS -day	P M.		ANY TR.	TRIPS AIN dy.	BY: BU nd	
R SON A RSON IO.	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F	E AGE	F	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H	WC	I RKED DY	J Driver's License Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DF Ti	AUTC RVER Adey	P M.	AKE J	ANY TR.	TRIPS Alln dy.	BY: BU	
RSON A RSON IO.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F	E AGE	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE	NE	I RKËD ► DY	J Driver's License Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DF Ti -end	AUTC RIVER RIPS -day	P		ANY TR.	FRIPS AIN dy.	BY: BU nd.	
RSON A RSON IO.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F	AGE	F	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		I RKED DY	J Driver's License Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DF Ti -end	AUTC RIVER -day	P M. P		ANY TR.	FRIPS AIN dy.	BY: BU nd.	
RSON A RSON I I	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F	E	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		I RK ED	J Driver's License Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DF -end	AUTC RIVER rifs -day			ANY 1 TR.	AIN dy.	BY: BU	
ERSON A IRSON IC.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F		F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		I RKED DY	J Driver's Licenze Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DF	AUTC RIVER AUTC RIVER -day			ANY TR.	AIN dy.	BY: BU nd.	
ERSON A RSON IO.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEVED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F		F EDUCATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		I RKED	J Driver's License Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DF T end	AUTC RIVER -day	P P		ANY TR.	TRIPS	BY: BU nd	
ERSON A IRSON IO.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEVED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F		F	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		I RK ED	J Driver's Licenze Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DF Ti-end	AUTCR RIVER -day			ANY 1	TRIPS	BY: BU nd	
ERSON A IRSON IO.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F		F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE			J Driver's License Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DP DT ond	AUTC RIVER -dey			ANY TR.	AlN dy	BY: BU nd.	
R SON	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEVED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F M F M F	E	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H		I RKED	J Driver's License Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE OF	AUTC RIVER RIPS -day			ANY TR.	FRIPS AlN dy.	BY: BU nd	
R SON	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- NUEVED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F M F		F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		k RK ED DY	J Driver' License Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE D	AUTC RIVER RIPS -day			ANY TR.	TRIPS	BV:	
RSON	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- V V N V V N V V N V V N V V N V V N V V N V V N V V N V V N V V N V V N V	D SEX M F M F M F M F M F M F		F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		k RKED DY	J Driver's Licenze Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE D	AUTOR			ANY TR.	TRIPS	BU	
A RSDN IO.	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- INTER- Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F M F M F		F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE		k RKED DY	J Driver's Licenze Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DP T -end	AUTOR			ANY 1	AIN dy.	BU	
A RSDN IO.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y	D SEX M F F M F M F M F M F	E	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE			J Driver's Licenze Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DF Tr-end	AUTC			ANY TR	AIN dy.	BY:	
	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEVED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y	D SEX M F F M F M F M F M F		F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY				J Driver's Licenze Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE D D T T end	AUTC			ANY 1		BY	
ER SON A RSON IO.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD I I I I I I I I I I I I I	C INTER- VIEVED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F M F		F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY				J Driver's License Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DD TT end	AUTC			ANY 1 TR.		BY:	
ERSON A RSON IO. I I I I I I I I I I I I I	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEWED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F		F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY				J Driver's License Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	MAKE DFT -end	AUTOR RIVER Idey			ANY TR	Alln dy.	BY:	
ERSON A RSDN IO.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEVED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F	E AGE	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE			J Driver, Y Licente Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y	MAKE DFT 	AUTER RIVER -day			ANY TR.	Alln dy.	BY:	
ERSON A RSON NO.	A DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	C INTER- VIEVED Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F	E AGE		C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE			J Driver, Y License Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y Y N Y Y N Y N Supe	MAKE DPT 	AUTC RUPS -day			ANY TR	AIN dy.	BY:	
ERSON A RSDN IO.	I DATA SECTION B RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	C INTER- INTER- Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	D SEX M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F	E AGE	F EDU- CATION	C OCCUPATION INDUSTRY	H EMPLOYE EMPLOYE			J Driver, N Licenze Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N P Y N P Y N	MAKE DFT 	AUTC AUTER RIPS -day			ANY TR.	AIN dy.	BY:	

NEW YORK STATE . DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION . PLANNING DIVISION . DATA SERVICES BUREAU A. 4

4. Total number of licensed drivers making trips:

5. Total number of licensed drivers making no trips;

15

16

SHEET ..... TEM 637 (8/70)

DATE

\_ 0F\_

FINAL APPROVAL BY\_

 $\mathbf{a}$ 

									12	Am	DII		-1		210111	uea	ş											
	3 4	<u>s e 7</u>	* *	10	<u>,, ,</u>	12 ;	3 14	15	16	17 1	8 19	20	721	22	23	4 2	\$ 26	27	28						TE	M 535 (	1/70)	
			Ļ						<u>i</u> _			<u>.</u> L	1					1	י –	RIP R	EPOF	<b>τ</b>	u	SH	EET	0	F	
A.	B.	1	с.				D.								1.10	F.	V AT	1 -		10900		тия	п. : трі			TOTA		EH
NUMBER	NUMBER	WHERE DID	THIS TR	IP BEG	1117	THAT	ADDRI	ESS	WHE	REDI	D ТНІ	\$ TR	PEN	D?	тна	TADD	RESS	FROM		781 031	TO	STA	RTED	5	MODE	HSLD.	ОТ	IERS
																		1 24	OME ORK		2				CAR			
				••••	•••	• • •		•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	•••					5 5	CHOOL OGIAL+T	en an	5.4				TRUCK			
					.						• • •		••••		1:05	111	1.44	7 P	AT MEA ERS. 81	L JSINESS	7	A.M.	P	.м.				
															1916-1916 1917-1917	1a		9 CI 0 R	ERVE P. Mange i Ige	NODS	0							
29 30	31 32	33 34 35	36	37 38	39	40 4	42	43	44	45 4	6 4	4	6 49	50	51	52 5	9 54	55	56 57	58	59	60	61 1	62	63 64	68 65	67	66
		╷╷╷													┟┈┙			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		l	┝──└		-		<b>L</b> -	+	L
	ſ																	2 W	DME ORK Hoppin		1 2 3				CAR		1	
						•••	••••	•••		•••	•••	•••		•••		••••		5 5	CHOOL OCIAL-P	EC.	5 4				TRUCK			
				••••	• • •	•••	•••••	••		• • •	• • • •	· • •	• • • •	•••		• • • •	• • • •	7 0	AT MEA ERS, BL EPVF D	L 15 (NESS 189.	7	А.М.	P	.м.				
															۰.			9 C 0 R	HANGE	MODE	° 0							
29 30	31 32	33 34 35	36	37 38	39	40 4	42	43	44	48 4	18 4	<u>, 4</u>	8 49	1	51	52 5	<u>s 54</u>	55	56 57	58	59	60	61 1	62	69 64	65 66	67	5.9
					Ļ									1								ļ				<u>↓</u>	+	L
	-																	2 1	OME ORK UNPEIN		2				CAR			
							• • • •	••		•••	• • •							4 5 5	CHOOL OCTAL-F	ec,	Š 4				TRUCK			
				• • • •	· ·  ·	• • •	· · · •	• •			•••	• • •			· · ·		• • • •	7 P	AT MEA Ers, Du	1514655	7	А.М.	P	.м.				
		1																9 C	HANGE	MODE	۰,							
29 30	31 32	33 34 33	36	37 38	39	40 4	42	43	44	45 4	16 4		8 49	50	101	52 B	3 54	51	56 57	58	59	60	61 (	62	53 64	65 65	67	63
	╷╷	<u> i l l</u>		1	$\square$				Ц				1		⊢∣			$\frac{1}{1}$				<b>1</b>		$ \downarrow$	<u> </u>		+	
																		2 1	ORK ORK DME	5	: 2				CAR		1	
					ľ		• • • •	•••		•••		•••	•••		···			5 45	CHOOL OCIAL-7	tec.	5				TRUCK			
		þ <b></b>	• • • • •	••••		•••		• •		• • •	•••		•••			. ,		7 P	AT MEA	L JSINESS	7 5	A.M.	F	•.м.				
																		9 0	LANGE IDE	MODE	•							
29 30	31 32	23 34 85	36	87 38	39	40 4	1 42	42	44	45 4	6 4	4	B 49	50	51	5Z 5	3 54	55	56 57	58	59	60	61 .	62	53 64	55 60	67	68
					L																			_				L
		[													[			) H 2W	ONE	_	1 2				CAR			
				• • • •	•••	••••		•••		•••	•••			• • •				45	CHOOL OCIAL=B	u REC.	5 4 5				TRUCK			
			• • • •	• • • •	.	•••		•••				:	• • •	•••				7 P	AT MEA ERS. BL	SINESS	7 5	A.M.	P	м.				
																		0 C	ERVE P HANGE IDF	ASS. Mode	۶.							
29 30	31 32	38 34 35	36	37 38	39	40 4	1 42	43	44	45 4	5 4	4	8 49	50	51	52 5	8 54	55	55 57	58	59	60 /	61	52	63 54	65 65	67	68
	<u>                                      </u>											_				1		1.1										
															ĺ			2 *	ONE		2				CAR	ļ	1.	
				••••		•••		•••	• • •		•••	•••			•••			4.5	CHODL CCIAL+F	ec.	4 5				TRUCK			
			,	••••	.	• • •	· • · •	••		· • •	• • •	•••	• • •	• • •			• • • •	6 E. 7 P.	AT MEA ERS. BI	LISINESS	, °	А.м.	P	.м.				
																		9 08	HANGE I Ide	MODE	۶ 0						1	
29 30	31 32	33 34 35	56 3	37 38	39	40 4	1 42	43	44	45 4	6 4	· · ·	e 49	50	81	52 53	3 54	55	56 57	58	59	60	61 6	52	63 64	65 66	67	68
														Ι.,			1.	$\square$							_	·	<u> </u>	
																		2 %	OME CAR HOREIN	a	1 'z			ŀ	CAR			
					· ľ	•••		••	•••		••••		• • • •	•••				4 5	CHOOL Ocial-N	ec.	4 5				TRUCK			
	· ·		• • • •	••••	· •  •	• • •	• • • •	••		• • •	•••						· · · •	6 E.	AT MEA Ers, Bl	L ISINESS	7	А.М,	P	.м.				
																		9 0.8	HANGE I Ide	MODE	۰ ۵							
29 30	31 32	33 34 35	36 3	37 38	39	40 4	1 42	43	44	45 4	6 4	<u> </u>	8 49	50	51	52 53	3 54	55	56 57	50	59	60	61 (	5Z	63 64	65 66	67	68
		ļ_l_										1										. 1				. 1		
																		2 1	OME ORK	c	1 2			ľ	CAR			
						•••		••		•••		•••						3 45	CHOOL DCJAL-R		. 4 5				TRUCK			
		••••••	••••	••••	••••	•••		• •		•••	•••	•••		•••				7 PI	AT MEA Ers. Bl	L JSINESS A58	7	А.М.	P	.м.			ŀ	
																		9 61	ANSE I	3000	9 0							
29 30	31 32	33 34 35	96 3	37 38	39	40 4	1 42	43	44	45 4	6 47		8 49	50	51	52 53	3 54	55 3	56 57	58	59	60	<u>6) (</u>	52	63 - 64	65 66	67	68
┝─┴─┥	<b> </b>	┟─└──└──			+		1				1_	1			$\square$			┢┼┼				$\square$		_				
								.										1 93 2 W	OME ORE HORMUN	6	'z				CAR		1.	
					ľ			••		•••		•••		•••	ľ		••••	4 31 5 80	CHOOL	EC.	, 4 5				TRUCK			
		ŀ <b></b> .	••••		· •  •		• • • •	•••		•••	•••	• • •		•••				7 9	AT MEA Ers. Bu	L ISINESS	7 5	A.M.	Р	.м.				
	ł																/	9 08	HANGE P	NODE	9 0							
29 30	31 32	33 34 35	36	37 38	39	40 4	1 42	43	44	45 4	8 47	· · ·	8 49	50	1	52 53	3 54	55 5	56 57	58	59	60	61 6	52	63 64	65 66	67	68
	┝─└─	<u>├</u> ──										1	_	L	┝┈┙			ĻĻ			_	$\square$		_			$\square$	
																		2 W	ORE ORE 10PP1H	5	' 2				CAR			
					ľ			Ċ				••			.		•	3 45	HDOL	ec. g -	<b>,</b> 1			_	TRUCK			
	1	••••••	••••	••••	··	•••	• • • •	•••		•••	••••			•••	ŀ · ·	• • • •	• • •	7 PI	ERS. DU Erve pj	- ISINESS 183.	7 8	А.М.	P	.м.		1		
															l			9 08	HANGE H	MODE	° .							
29 30	91 3Z	33 34 35	36 2	17 38	39	40 4	1 42	43	44	<u>**</u>	6 47	<u> </u>	8 49	50	51	52 53	3 54	55 8	56 57	58	59	<u>**</u>	61 6	12	63 54	55 66	57	68
1 1	1 1	1. 1. 1.	1			1	- 1				1		1	í –	1 F	1	1	1 1	1	1 1		1 1					1 1	

#### LETTER FOR NYSDOT TELEPHONE SURVEY

#### NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

T. W. PARKER, Commissioner



1220 Washington Avenue, State Campus, Albany, New York 12226

#### Dear Householder:

and.

The New York State Department of Transportation in cooperation with the United States Bureau of Public Roads is undertaking a comprehensive Statewide Transportation Study to plan for the future transportation needs of the residents of New York State.

To obtain the kind of information needed, a small number of homes in the State have been selected at random for interviewing. Yours is one of those chosen. Our representative will telephone your home on\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some time between the hours of 9:00 a.m.

and 8:30 p.m. to secure the following:

- 1. Some information about your household and the persons living in it for comparison to the 1970 census information for your county.
- 2. The number of trips made by each driver in your household on \_
- 3. Facts about each trip made, including:
  - a. The starting time and the place of the trip beginning and ending.
  - b. The primary purpose of each trip shop, go to work, visit friends, etc.
  - c. The number of persons in the vehicle on each trip.

The enclosed travel logs are for your convenience in recording the trips made by members of your household on the dates listed above. You will also find a sample form, already filled out, to assist you in maintaining the one for your household. The forms are not to be returned to this office, but by completing them, it will simplify and expedite the actual telephone interview.

The traffic problem affects all of us. We are inviting you to help take effective action toward solving the problem by cooperating with us in this survey. The requested information is completely confidential and will be used for statistical purposes only.

If you would like more information about the survey, a call to 1-800-342-9838 will put you in contact with a Department of Transportation employee who will be happy to answer any questions you may have. This call is toll free from any area of New York State.

Thank you in advance for your contribution of time and information.

Very truly yours,

T. W. PARKER, Commissioner Department of Transportation

Enclosures

A.6

TEM 636 (8/70)

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW	DIVISION
	OF OF
Day: WED. Date: AUG. 12	T LANNING
Driver: SUE	Driver:SLE
Starting Time: 8:30 A.M.	Starting Time: 2: 15 P.M.
Start Location: 272 LAKE VIEW PD	Start Logation: 272 LAKVIEW PD.
CEDARTON N.Y.	CEDABTON N.Y.
Purpose At Start: HOME	Purpose At Stort: Home
End Location:	End Location: ASHINGTON PARK
HIGHVILLE N.Y.	ASHGROVE N.Y. Clifye Town
Purpose At End: TAKE JOHN TO WORK	PUPPage ATEnd: TAKE CHILDREN SWIMG
No. of Persons in Vehicle:	No. of Persons in Vehicle: 3
Driver: SUE	priver:
Starting Time: 8:50	Sharting Time: 4 30 P.M.
Start Location: 13 WEST ST	Shart Location: WASHINGTON PARK
City or Town	ASHGEOVE M.Y.
Purpose At Start: TAKE DOHN TO WORK	Purpose At Start: TAKE CHILDREN SWING
End Location: JOHNSON'S MAT ZO MAIN	End Location: 13 WEST ST.
HIGHVILVE	City of Town
Purpose At End GROCERY SHOPPING	Purpose At End: PICICLE JOHN AT WORK
No. of Persons in Vehicle:	No. of Persons in Vehicle:3
Driver:	Driver: JOHN
Starting Time: A.M	Starting Time:5 : 10P.M.
Start Location: JOHNSON'S MET, 20 MAIN	Start Location: /3 VEST ST
HIGHVILLE NY.	HIGHVILLE MAY.
Purpose At Start:	Purpose At Start: WORK
End Location: 272 LAKEVIEW PD.	End Location: 272 LAKEVIEW RD
CEDARTON MY.	CEDARTON N.Y.
Purpose At End:	Purpose At End:
No. of Persons in Vehicle:	No. of Persons in Vehicle:4
TP 319 (8/70) A.	7 RECORD ADDITIONAL TRIPS ON REVERSE SIDE

# EXHIBIT A-3: TRIP LOG FOR NYSDOT TELEPHONE SURVEY

The field survey was conducted over the period August 25, 1970, to November 9, 1970, excluding the week following Labor Day. Survey personnel consisted of:

- . one field office supervisor;
- . two telephone crew supervisors;
- . one edit crew supervisor;
- . four editors; and
- thirty-six interviewers.

The four editors and 36 interviewers were temporary personnel hired especially for the telephone survey.

The interviewers were divided into two crews of 18 interviewers each. One crew worked from 2:30 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. (Monday through Friday), and the second crew worked from 8:30 A.M. to 3:00 P.M. (Tuesday through Saturday). The survey personnel received three days of training which covered the purpose and nature of the survey, a review and discussion of the questionnaire, sample and practice interviews, and a telephone behavior and etiquette course conducted by the telephone company.

The telephone equipment required for the survey consisted of two Centrex lines, two inward WATS lines for answering questions raised by sample households, and twelve outward WATS lines (with 15 telephones connected) for conducting the telephone interviews. An average of 318 interviews were conducted per day.

A total of 10,600 samples were contacted in the survey, and 63 percent of the interviews were completed satisfactorily. The total of 6,669 completed interviews was approximately 1,300 interviews below the goal of 8,000 completed interviews. An average of 126 interviews was completed per county compared to the goal of 150.

Approximately 13 percent of the sample refused to participate in the survey, 15 percent of the sample could not be contacted, and an additional 9 percent of the sample comprised partially complete or "other" samples.

Although telephone listings were used as the sampling frame, the survey results were factored to the 1970 Census count of total occupied

housing units by county, stratified by household size, irrespective of telephone availability. Group quarters as defined in the 1970 Census were not considered occupied housing units.

The telephone survey results and 1970 Census data were in close agreement in terms of age and sex distribution of the survey area's population. The data files also compared reasonably well in terms of auto availability. The number of households by household size category was in close agreement with 1970 Census results except in the 1, 6, 7, and 8+ household size categories. Differences in the two data sources in the large household size categories were attributed to the small number of survey samples in these categories. The difference in oneperson households was thought to arise from the difficulty of contacting individuals in one-person households and the replacement of such samples with larger household size samples.

## OTHER TELEPHONE HOUSEHOLD SURVEYS

In the early 1960s, the Ontario Department of Highways<sup>1</sup> initiated a program of 19 regional transportation studies which, when combined, would provide a province-wide plan. Telephone survey procedures were used to collect trip and household data for each study. Between 4 and 10 percent of the households in each study area were sampled, with a minimum of 30 completed interviews per rural zone. Interviews were completed with an average of 83 percent of the households contacted in the surveys. The cost per completed interview was \$7.92 for households in which auto driver trip data were collected. Three different interview forms were designed to collect auto driver trips in stable rural areas, trips by all modes in high growth suburban areas, and weekend recreational travel data in pertinent areas. The weekend travel survey instrument is included as Exhibit A-4.

In 1966 the Delaware State Highway Department undertook a comprehensive transportation study for Kent and Sussex Counties, which comprised the portion of the state outside the Wilmington urbanized area. A 10 percent sample of households listed in the telephone directory were contacted by telephone in the survey. Interviews were completed with approximately 90 percent of the households contacted. The distribution of completed interviews by number of callbacks follows.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>G.H. Johnston and B.D. Forest, <u>Travel Data Collection for Rural</u> <u>Highway Planning</u>, unpublished paper for presentation at the Highway Research Board midyear meeting on statewide transportation studies (Washington, D.C.: September 15, 1966).

# TELEPHONE SURVEY ON WEEKEND TRAVEL HABITS

	TELEPHONE S	URVEY ON WEEL	GND		PR	OJECT NO	
RECON RESEARCH CONSULTANTS LID.	TRAV	EL HABITS			FC	AQ	C
	N	umber of Cal	ls	Interview	4		
	Lat 2nd 3rd	14th 15th 6th	7th Bth	Completed	<u> </u>	Connents	ni an fan de ferste angewegen general twee an tergen yn s
					Notes and Careford and California		ana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang
						والمتحديقين والمراجع والمراجع	
	DAY OF INTE	HVIEW;		r	ATE:		
	ASSIGNMENT	NUMBER:		1 1	NTERVIEWER	:	
		r1					
INTRODUCTION:	SAMPLE NO:		DATE:		2	CNE:	
Hello I am of Recon Research Consultants. Department of Highways. May we ask you a few we sent you recently.	We are conduct short questic	ting a short ns? You may	survey o recall s	n Weekend letter an	Vacation H d an infor	abits for the mation piece	Ontario which
VACATION DATA (ASK OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD):							
First a few questions on your annual vacation:							
Will/Did all the members of your household teb	e their annua	1 vacation to	sether?		YES 1	NO 2	
TENYES", ASK 2, 1+3 OF NEAD OF MOTORIZATION ADDITION	THE BANTLY TA	CANTON AND O	BCTR #1	BET ON TRIPE	ייפה אפועייה ה	VACATTON - PA	MTLY
THE ADD A READ OF HEAD OF HOUSENED ADOND	THE PARTIES VA	CANTON AND C	10/182 MI	DET OU UNDE	D MYDE ON		
ASK EACH PERSON WHO VACATIONED SEPARATELY ABOUT	T THEIR OWN V	ACATION AND C.	IRCLE #2	UNDER TYP	E OF VACAT	ION - PERSONA	L THEN
1. When will you/did you take your annual	vacation this	year? (PEC	RD BELOW	I INDER Q.1	- DATE)		
<ul> <li>2.(a) Where will you/did you go? (RECORD BELO (b) What type of accommodation will this be, was it owned or mental?</li> </ul>	W UNDER Q.2.() /was this? (R	a) - Location Ecord Below 1	i) Nder 9.2	1.(b) - TYP	F OF ACCOM	MODATION). If	"cottage",
(c) How long will you/did you stay there? (i)	RECORD BELOW	UNDER Q.2.(c)	- LENOT	H OF STAY)		DADT (SI)	
(e) How many persons will be/were there in t	your party? (	of these, ho	i meny we	a) - cust ire menders	of your h	ousehold? How	meny
were <u>NUT</u> members of your household - 1.4	e., relatives	, friends? ()	ECOND BE	LOW UNDER	NO. OF PER	SONS)	
3. Why did you decide to go there? (PROBE )	AND BECCORD BEI						
		LOW UNDER Q. ;	- REASC	NS)			
4. What method of travel will you/did you	use? (RECORD ]	Low Under Q.; Bellow Under (	8 - REASC 2.4 - MEI	ns) Hod off tra	VEL)		
4. What method of travel will you/did you REPEAT Q, 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN	USE? (RECORD I	Low Under Q.; Below Under ( TA RECORDING	1 - REASC 1.4 - MEI <u>FORM</u>	NS) HOD OF TRA	VEL)		
<ol> <li>What method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method.</li> <li><u>REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN</u></li> <li>II. When will you take this trip?</li> </ol>	VACATION DA	LOW UNDER Q.; BELOW UNDER ( TA RECORDING WILL VOL RO?	- REASC 1.4 - MEI FORM 12.(D)Wh	NS) HOD OF TRA	VEL)	8.(c) Ho	V long will
<ul> <li>What method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method you method.</li> <li>REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN</li> <li>I. When will you take this trip?</li> </ul>	VACATION DAT	LOW UNDER Q.: BELOW UNDER ( TA RECORDING WILL YOU RO?	2.4 - REASC 2.4 - MET PORM 2.(D)Wh de	NS) HOD OF TRA at type of tion will	VEL) seconno- this be?	2.(c) Hor	v long will 1 stay there?
<ul> <li>What method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method you method will you take this trip?</li> <li>I. When will you take this trip?</li> </ul>	VACATION DA VACATION DA P.(2) Where (2) LOCATION LOCATION	LOW UNDER Q.: BELOW UNDER ( TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO	2.(b)Wh 2.(c)Wh 2.(b)Wh (c) TYPE OF ACCOMM	NS) HCD OF TRA at type of tion will	VEL)	2.(c) Hor you (c) (c) (c)	<pre>v long will stay there? </pre>
4. What method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method you method will you take this trip?	VACATION DA VACATION DA 2.(a) Where (a) LOCATION (ADDRESS)	LOW UNDER Q. : BELOW UNDER Q TA RECORDING Will you go?	2.4 - MEI PORM 2.(D)Wh (D) TYPE OF ACCOMM.	NS) HCD OF TRA at type of tion will	VEL)	2.(c) Hor you (c) LenoTH OF STAY	<pre>/ long will / tary there? ///////////////////////////////////</pre>
4. What method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method you method will you take this trip?	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT P.(a) Where (a) LOCATION (ADDRESS)	LOW UNDER G. : BELOW UNDER G TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO?	I - REASC .4 - MEI PORM I2.(D)Wh (b) IYPE OF ACCOMM, LF COTT	NS) HCD DF TRA at type of tion will AGE: OWN	VEL) ECCOMPO- this be? 1 PENT :	2.(c) Ho you 1.co) 1.conoth OF STAY	/ long will atay there?
<ul> <li>4. What method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method by the second s</li></ul>	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT VACATION DAT COLORIDA COLO	LOW UNDER 4. BELOW UNDER 4 TA RECORDING Will you go?	I - REASC 1.4 - MEI PORM I . (b) WA (b) IVYE OF ACCOM, IF COTT d you de	NS) HCD DF TRA at type of tion will 	VEL) Recommo- this be? 1 RENT : there?	2.(c) Hoc you LENOTH OF STAY 4. What f kravel 4	* long will stay there?
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN 1. When will you take this trip? 1. When will you take this trip? 1. DATE 1 I. D	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT VACATION DAT COLORIDA COLO	LOW UNDER G. BELOW UNDER G VALL YOU GO? B. Why di B. Why di B. Why di	2. (D)Wh PORM 2. (D)Wh (D) TYPE OF ACCOMM. LF COPT d you de	NS) HCD OF TRA at type of tion will dide to go	VEL)	2.(c) Hor yo LENOTH OF STAY H. Whet F Fravel W.	A long will a tay there? hathod of 11 you use? OF TRAVEL
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN . When will you take this trip? 	P.(a) Where (RECORD ) VACATION DA: P.(a) Where (a) LOCATION (ADDRESS) TESONS :	LOW UNDER G. BELOW UNDER G VALL YOU EG? J. J. J. J. B. Why 41 B. Why 41 B. MEASONS	2. (D)WA 2. (D)WA 2. (D)WA (D) 1772 OF ACCOMM. LF COPT 4 you de	NS) HOD OF TPA at type of tion will AGE: OWN Cide to go	VEL) sccommo- his be? 1 reny: : there?	2.(c) Hor you Lawoth OF STAY 4. What r travel w V. METHOL	r long will stay there? hethod of 11 you use? OF TRAVEL
4. What method of travel will you/did you in <u>REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN</u> . When will you take this trip? 	P.(a) Where (ACATION DAY P.(a) Where (a) (a) Where (b) (a) Where (b) (b) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	LOW UNDER G. BELOW UNDER G TA RECORDING Will you go?	() - REASC (),4 - MEI PORM () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	NS) HOD OF TPA at type of tion will didn will didn to go	VEL) sccommo- his be? his be? here?	2.(c) Hor you Lawoth OF STAY 	* long will a tay there? 
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT (a) Where (a) Control (a) Control (a) Control (a) Control (a) Control (a) Control (a) Control (a) Control (a) Control (a) Control (a) Co	LOW UNDER G. BELOW UNDER G TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO? 3. Why di B. MEASONS	(b) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HOD OF TPA at type of tion will AnE: Own Cide to go	VEL)  Recommo- his be?  I RENT : there?	2.(c) Hor yc (c) i Leyworth OF STAY c. Whet r travel w W. Meithor (c) (c)	A long will A stay there? L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN . When will you take this trip? . DATE . When will you take this trip? . DATE . When will you take this trip? . DATE . OF PROMIN PROM: TO: PROM: PROM: CO: PROM: PROM: CO: PROM: PROM: CO: PROM: PROM: CO: PROM: PROM: CO: PROM: CO: PROM: PROM: CO: PROM: PR	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT VACATION DAT P.(a) Where (a) COCATION ADDRESS) VERSONS: THER: (a) COCATION (ADDRESS)	LOW UNDER G. BELOW UNDER G TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO? B. Why de B. MEASONS C. FEASONS	(b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HOD OF TRA LICIN MIII	VEL) BECOMMO- Liste be? Lister? Lister? Lister?	2.(c) Hor you Leynorth OF STAY A. Whet r Pravel w: A. Merinos I. (c) Leynorth GF STAY	<pre>vill vog will istay there? if there? if there? if you use? vor TRAVEL </pre>
4. What method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method you method will you take this trip?	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT P.(a) Where (a) LOCATION (ADDRESS) THER: (a) COCATION (ADDRESS)	LOW UNDER G. BELOW UNDER G TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO? B. Why di B. MEASONS	(b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HOD OF TRA LION MILL AME: OWN CIde D po	VEL) BECCOMMO- Liste be? Liste? Liste? Liste? Liste? Liste? Liste? Liste?	2.(c) Hor you Leyworth OF STAY 4. What r travel w: 0. Method 4. What r travel w: 0. Method 1.(c) Leyworth OF STAY	<pre>v long will i stay there? i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i</pre>
4. What method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method of travel will you/did you method you were were you were y	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT P.(a) Where (a) LOCATION (ADDRESS) THER: (a) LOCATION (ADDRESS)	LOW UNDER Q. BELLOW UNDER Q TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO? B. Why di B. MEASONS 1 1 1 1 B. REASONS	(b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HOD OF TRA LION MII AME: OWN	VEL)  sccommo- his be?  if part i  rest	2.(c) Hor you Leworth OF STAY 4. What r travel w: 4. What r travel w: 4. Merinos (c) Leworth OF STAY 4. Merinos	<pre>&gt; long will a stay there? b of TRAVEL &gt; OF TRAVEL</pre>
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN 1. When will you take this trip? 1. OATE 1 I. OA	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT P.(8) Where (a) Where (a) Where (a) Where (a) Where (a) Where (a) Where (b)	LOW UNDER G. BELLOW UNDER G TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO? B. Why 22 B. WEASONS C. F. REASONS B. REASONS	(b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HOD OF TRA LION MIII ANE: OWN	VEL) BECOMMO- LLI be? LI PENT : LI PENT :	2.(c) Hor yo (c) LENOTH OF STAY 4. What r Eravel w V. Merinos (c) LENOTH CF STAY 4. MERINOS	<pre>/ long will atby there? ///////////////////////////////////</pre>
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN I. When will you take this trip? I. DATE I. OP VACATION: PROM: TO: PERSON NO. TYPE OF VACATION: PROM: e) TOTAL NO. OF I TYPE OF VACATION: PROM: TO: PERSON NO. TYPE OF VACATION: PROM: TO: PERSON V (d) COST OF ACCOMM. (e) TOTAL NO. OF I PERSON V (e) TOTAL NO. OF I PERSON V (e) TOTAL NO. OF I PERSON V (e) TOTAL NO. OF I	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT P.(8) Where (a) UCATION ( ADDRESS) COCATION ( ADDRESS) COCATION ( ADDRESS) PERSONS:  VIHER: 	LOW UNDER G. : BELOW UNDER G. : BELOW UNDER G WILL YOU GO? J. I. J. I. J.	(b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HCD OF TRA Lion Mili Li Li Aris: OAN Lide Co go	VEL) BECOMME- Litis be? Li	2.(c) Hor yo Lenorth OF STAY 4. What r ravel w 4. Marthor Leworn CF STAY 4. Marthor 2. 2.(c) Hor stay	Y long will a tay there? b the of 1 you use? OF TRAVEL 5 OF TRAVEL
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN	VACATION DAT VACATION DAT VACATION DAT VACATION CALL COLATION	LOW UNDER G.: BELOW UNDER G.: TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO? J. J. J. J. B. Why di B. REASONS J. J. J. J. J. B. REASONS	(b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HCD OF THA at type of tion will AnE: OWN cide to go	VEL)  RECOMMO- LINE DE?  L	2.(c) Hor you construction i Lenorth OF STAY character i construction i Lenorth CF STAY d. METHOL i construction d. METHOL i Lenorth CF STAY	long will     stay there?     bod of     ll you use?     of TRAVEL     OF TRAVEL
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN I. When will you take this trip? I. When will you take this trip? I. DATE I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	ADDRESS)     ADDRESS	LOW UNDER G.: BELOW UNDER G.: TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO? I I I I B. Why di B. MEASONS I I I I B. REASONS	(b) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HCD OF TPA at type of tion will AGE: OWN cide to go	VEL) RECOMMO- this be? there? there? there? there?	Control Contro	long will     stay there?     bere?     boo of     ll you use?     of TRAVEL     of TRAVEL     of TRAVEL
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN I. When will you take this trip? I. When will you take this trip? I. DATE I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	VACATION DAT         VACATION DAT         VACATION DAT         VACATION CALL         VACATION CALL         COCATION CALL         CALL         VACATION CALL         CALL         VACATION CALL         CALL         COLOR         VALUE         CALL	LOW UNDER G.: BELOW UNDER G.: TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO? I I I I B. Why di B. MEASONS I I I I B. REASONS	(b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HCD OF TPA at type of tion will AGE: OWN AGE: OWN	VEL)  RECOMMO-  his be?  Chere?  Lifere?  Lifere	2.(c) Hor yo (c) LENOTH OF STAY 4. WEINOL (c) LEWOIN OF STAY 4. MEINOL (c) LENOTH OF STAY (c) LENOTH (c) LENOTH (c) LENOTH (c) LENOTH	long will     stay there?     bere?     bood of     ll you use?     of TRAVEL     of TRAVEL     of TRAVEL
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN I. When will you take this trip? I. When will you take this trip? I. DATE I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	ADDRESS)         VACATION DAY         P.(a) Where         (a) Understone         (a) Where         (a) CATTON         (ADDRESS)         PERSONS:         (a) CATTON         (ADDRESS)         (ADDRESS)         (ADDRESS)	LOW UNDER G. BELOW UNDER G. TA RECORDING WILL YOU GO? G. Why di G. Why di G. Why di G. Why di G. REASONS	(b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HOD OF THA at type of tion will ATE: OWN ATE: OWN	VEL) scoomno- his be?	2.(c) Hor you LENOTH OF STAY 4. WEETHOL 2. (c) 2. (	Iong will     stay there?     L.
4. What method of travel will you/did you in REPEAT Q. 1- 4 FOR EACH TRIP TAKEN . When will you take this trip? . DATE	ADDRESS)	LOW UNDER G. : BELOW UNDER G. : BELOW UNDER G. : MIII YOU GO? I I I I B. Why di B. MEASONS I I I I B. REASONS	(b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	NS) HOD OF THA at type of tion will Ant: OAN Att: OAN	VEL) scoomno- his be?	2.(c) Hor you Longth OP STAY CP STAY	Iong will     stay there?     L.

## TELEPHONE SURVEY ON WEEKEND TRAVEL HABITS

					5, (a) (i Tri	b) <u>i</u> r "	<u>₩0"</u> 5.0	c)(ð) .
WEITERSENT TOTEL TOTER			Lice	nsed	Outs	ide	in Pun	icirality
	Name	Person No.	703	No	Yes	No	<u>2 m to</u> Yes	No No
5.(a) Now about the past weekend, did you or any member of your household take a trip outside the limits		1	1	2	1	2	1	2
evening and Sunday night? (FECOPT UNDER 5.(a)		5	1	5	1	2	1	2
<ul> <li><u>IP"YES", ASE 3.5.(b)</u></li> <li>(b) Which household members were they?(RECORD UNDER 5.(b)</li> </ul>		<b></b> 3	1	2	- 1	5	1	2
ASK TRIF DATA OF EACH LICENSED DRIVEP, OR IF VEHICLE NOT		- 4	1	2	1	2	1	2
TISED, ADA THEF DATA OF LEADER OF PARTY		- ?	د •	2	.1	2	1	-
(c) Last Sunday (Vesterday) and any member of your house- hold make a trip between two in the afternoon and end to the afternoon among among a science.		<sup>D</sup>	1	2	1	2 2	1	2
(d) Which household members were they?(PECORD UNDER 5.(d)		' R	1	نه د	1	2	-	2
ACK TRUE DATA OF EACH LICENSED DRIVER OF IF VEHICLE NOT		ŭ	1	2	1	2	î	2
6. Now I would like to ask you some questions about the			1	2	1	2	1	2
trips you took during the weekend, when you berson- ally were the driver of the vehicle/or when you were the leader of were restrict		-	-	-				
<ul> <li>(b) what method of travel 41d you use? (RECORD BELOW INDER 1</li> <li>(c) Where did you beyin the first thin? May 1 have the addre (d) where was the first thin or you stopped to do something?)</li> <li>(e) How many persons including the driver did you have in the yourcelf were in your carty? (RECORD DELOW INDER NUMBER (f) How would you describe the place where you began this time did you aren'ty eat your destination? (RECORD DELOW 1</li> <li>(h) About what time did you aren'ty eat your destination? (RECORD DELOW 1</li> <li>(i) What time did you aren'ty eat your destination? (RECORD DELOW 1</li> <li>(ii) What time did you aren'ty eat your destination? (RECORD DELOW 1</li> <li>(j) What time did you aren'ty eat your destination? (RECORD DELOW 1</li> <li>(j) What time did you aren'ty eat your destination? (RECORD DELOW 1</li> <li>(j) What was the main nurnose of this trip? (RECORD DELOW 1</li> <li>(ka) what (b) (c) Where did you begin this</li> </ul>	TRAVEL METTION TRAVEL METTION May I have the ne vehicle, or OF PERSONN MIP? (RECORD BE NDER TIME AT ( LOW UNDER TIME DER OF PAPTY DATA RECORD F (C) Where di	ORD BELO address how man ELOW UNDE PROPERTY CRIGIN) AT DEST ORM d this t	W IND pleas w meni P TYPI AT DE INATI: TNATI:	0 53 9? (* 5ers 50 57 570 57 571N/ 571N/	PROPER PROPER PROPER PROPER PROPER	BELOW U P house TY AT O What t	NDEP DEST hold incly PIGIN)	INATION) uding
day was trip? Trip "ravel taken? Method?	end?				 	did tr: begin?	10	did trip end?
PEPEON OF PRAVEL (ADDRESS)	(d) DESTINATION (ADDRESS)				μL			
NO. IRIP CONSCI					(h) TIN ORI(	e at In	(1) TIM DES	) VE AT STINATION
(e) How many were (f) Describe the place where in vehicle? you began this trip.	(g) Describe your des	the pla tination	ce at		(3)	What wa of this	as the mains trip?	n purpose
TELP (e) (f) NO. NO. OP PERSONS PROPERTY AT ORIGIN	(5) PROPERTY AT	DESTINAT	TON		(ी) मन्तरीय	YOSE		
(a) (b) (c) (c)	(d) DESTINATION			Π		]] ;	<u>;</u> ; ]]	
PERSON OP TRAVEL (ADDPESS)	(ADDIESS)				(h) TIME ORIC	AT SIN	(1) TIM DES	te at Stination

TRIP NO. (f) PROPERTY AT ORIGIN (E) PPOPERTY AT DESTINATION (e) NO. OF PERSONS (J) PUTPPOSE (d) DESTINATION (ADDRESS) (a) DAY i (C) OPIGIN (ADDRESS TRAVEL METHOD PERSON NO. OF TRIP (h) TIME AT ORIGIN (1) TIME AT DESTINATION TRIP NO. (e) NO. OF PERSONS (f) PROPERTY AT ORIGIN (J) PURPOSE (g) PPOPERTY AT DESTINATION (a) DAY OF TFIP (c) ORIGIN (ADDRESS) (d) DESTINATION (ADDRESS) (5) ł -Ì TRAVEL PERSON (h) TIME AT ORIGIN (1) TIME AT DESTINATION TRIP NO. (e) NO. OF PERSONS (J) PURPOSE (g) PROPERTY AT DESTINATION (f) PPOPERTY AT ORIGIN

## A. 11

ŝ

Attempted Number	Number of Completed Samples	Percent of All Completed Interviews (4,576)	Cumulative Percent of All Completed Interviews (4,576)	Cumulative Percent of All Samples (5,075)
1	2,079	45.43	45.43	40.96
2	1,101	24.06	69.49	62.66
3	519	11.34	80.83	72.89
4	336	7.34	88.17	79.51
5	180	3.93	92.10	83.06
6	123	2.69	94.79	85,48
7	73	1,60	96.39	86.91
8	62	1.36	97.75	88.13
9	30	0.66	98.41	88.72
10	24	0.52	98.93	89.19
11	16	0.35	99.28	89.51
12-17	33	0.72	100.00	90.17

The above data suggest that approximately four callbacks can yield significant increases in the number of completed interviews. Beyond approximately four callbacks, the percentage increase in completed interviews begins to diminish rapidly.

A copy of the Delaware questionnaire is presented in the guide, <u>State-wide Travel Demand Forecasting</u> (FHWA, Highway Planning Program Manual, Vol. 20, App. 59, p. 103).

### CONNECTICUT HOME INTERVIEW SURVEY

A home interview survey was conducted throughout much of Connecticut in 1964 as part of the Connecticut Interregional Planning Program, a comprehensive statewide planning effort.<sup>1</sup> The survey area included approximately 60 percent of the state and excluded only those urban areas for which travel surveys were conducted as part of urban transportation studies.

The objectives of the survey were twofold:

- to collect data required for constructing a travel model for the entire state; and
- to collect information for Connecticut's comprehensive planning program, including attitudes of the people concerning their environment and leisure-time activities.

<sup>1</sup>A.M. Voorhees and Associates, Inc., <u>Connecticut Inter-Regional Plan-</u> ning Program. Home Interview Survey. Final Report (December 1964). The Connecticut home interview survey included a 1 percent sample of households in the survey area. Telephone listings were used as the sampling frame. The home interview survey was conducted from April through July 1964.

The survey was conducted from three offices: Hartford, Danbury, and Torrington. The staff assigned to each office is as follows:

Hartford (Main Office)	Danbury	Torrington
<ol> <li>study director</li> <li>quality control supervisor</li> <li>production supervisor</li> <li>interviewers (average staffing level)</li> <li>to 3 clorical personnol</li> </ol>	1 supervisor 1 office person 6 interviewers	6 interviewers

Survey personnel underwent 5 days of training, most of which was devoted to practice interviews. The Connecticut Department of Transportation (CDOT) hired a survey specialist to train the interviewers; officials claimed this procedure worked well. As part of its quality control program, CDOT recontacted a 10 percent random sample of survey households to verify the information contained on the questionnaire.

A pre-interview letter was sent to each sample household several days prior to the interview. The letter and a copy of the questionnaire are included as Exhibit A-5. The data collected in the survey included the socioeconomic characteristics of the household and information on all person trips made by the sample households.

A total of 3,202 households were contacted in the survey. An estimated 92 percent of the interviews were completed. Only 45 households (1.4 percent of the sample) refused to participate in the study.

The average time required to complete each interview, including travel time to and from the sample household, was 1.5 hours. An average of 1.9 telephone calls were required to set up an appointment to complete each interview.

### KENTUCKY HOUSEHOLD MAIL SURVEY

A self-administered mail-out household survey was conducted on a statewide basis by the Kentucky Department of Transportation (KDOT)

#### CDOT HOME INTERVIEW SURVEY

STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT . DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES . DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

# STATE OF CONNECTICUT

**CONNECTICUT INTERREGIONAL PLANNING PROGRAM STATE OFFICE BUILDING** • HARTFORD 15, CONNECTICUT

#### Dear Connecticut Resident:

The State of Connecticut is now undertaking a comprehensive planning study in order to better plan for the orderly development of the State. This study is a joint effort by a number of State agencies including the Development Commission, the Highway Department, and the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources. In order to obtain basic information about the State and its citizens and thus form a basis for projections and plans, it is necessary to personally interview a sample number of State residents. Your cooperation in this effort will be sincerely appreciated, and will materially aid in planning and development of the State.

Within a few days, a representative of the Connecticut Interregional Planning Program will call on you to obtain information on your travel and living patterns. Proper identification will be shown by the interviewer upon request.

In addition to the personal interview, the interviewer will leave a questionnaire with you. It is hoped that you will take a few minutes to fill out this questionnaire and mail it in a self-addressed and stamped envelope.

In order to carry out the travel interview promptly and efficiently, we have listed several questions and answers below for your better understanding of questions which the interviewer will ask.

#### What is a trip?

A trip has a beginning called the ORIGIN, and an end called the DES-TINATION, with no stops in between. For example, if you go from your home to the store for a loaf of bread, you have made one trip. Your journey back home is a second trip. Your interviewer will ask you to recall the trips made by each member of the household on the day before the interview.

### Where did the trip begin and end?

You will be asked to give the address of the beginning and ending of each trip. In urban areas, a street address will be sufficient, while in the country, a nearby street intersection will be requested.

Other questions will deal with the method of travel (auto, bus, etc.) and the reason for making the trip (work, shopping, recreation, etc.).

We will certainly appreciate your cooperation in this undertaking.

Sincerely, Howard S. Ives

State Highway Commissioner

n Kill

boseph'N. Gill, Commissioner Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources

LeRoy Vores, Managing Director Connecticut Development Commission

# Card Number 1 CONNECTICUT INTERREGIONAL PLANNING PROGRAM

Travel Questionnaire	
ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD	r
Sample Number /23456	
Zone Number 8910111213	
Scheduled Interview Time	
Date Time	
Collo Date Time	
Coded by:	an an ann an ann an ann an an an an an a
Checked by:	
3	
Comments:	
Verified by: Telephone Visit Visit Visit	·
O. Do you own or rent your home: (1) Own (2) Rent	14
P. If (1) Own What would you estimate to be the average value of homes on this street?	15
What would you estimate to be the average monthly rental for (apartments) (homes) like yours in this area?	16
Q. What is the approximate age of this structure?	17
R. Would you mind telling me in which of the categories on this card your total family income would fall? (If asked, say information is confidential.)	
(1) Under \$3,000 (4) \$7,000 - \$10,000	18
(2) \$3,000 - \$5,000 (5) \$10,000 - \$15,000	
(3) \$5,000 - \$7,000 (6) Over \$15,000	
S. Race: (Do not ask) (1) White (2) Negro (3) Other	19

<ul> <li>A. Person Identific</li> <li>1. is there more than of (if yes conduct completed of the second seco</li></ul>	ation ne fann lete inte n this f. the hou nembers married each	ly liv ervice amily schold	ing at this add for each)	I						1
<ol> <li>I. Is there more than o (If yes conduct comp</li> <li>How many persons in</li> <li>Who is the "head of i</li> <li>Who is the "head of i</li> <li>Who are the other m order: head, wife, r</li> <li>B. Record Sex for e</li> <li>C. What is (Your) (</li> <li>D. How many years</li> </ol>	ne fami lete into n this f. the hou nember: married each	ly hv ervies amily schold	ing at this ad for each)	<b>^</b>					- Landia	
<ol> <li>If yes conduct complete that of the second se</li></ol>	lete into n this f. the hou nembers married each	ervies amily schold	for each)							
<ol> <li>How many persons in</li> <li>Who is the "head of</li> <li>Who are the other morder: head, wife, to</li> <li>Record sex for e</li> <li>What is (Your) (</li> <li>How many years</li> </ol>	n this f. the hou hembers married each	amily schold		1re## /						r
<ol> <li>Who is the "head of</li> <li>Who are the other m order: head, wile, r</li> <li>Record sex for e</li> <li>What is (Your) (</li> <li>How many years</li> </ol>	the hou nembers marries each	seholi of th	unit are livia	g here no	w?					l. l
B. Record sex for ( C. What is (Your) ( D. How many years	each	d sons	l"? (List nar e household? and daughter	ne below) What is 's, unmar	their re ried sor	lationsh is and d	ip to the "head" aughters, relati	? (List names ves, non relativ	below in ves, rooi	following mors, etc.)
C. What is (Your) ( D. How many years	And the second sec	per	son							
D. How many years	His)	(He	r) age at	last bi	rthda	y?				
	s of s	cho	oling did	(You)	(He) (	She)	complete?	•		
E. Has			a	drive	rs lic	ense,	(or learn	ers permit	t)?	
F. Is		<del></del>	employe	d?						
G. Part or Full tim	ne?						•			
H. What kind of wo	rk do	bes					do?			
I. What type of (In	dustr	:y) (	Place) de	Des			w	ork in?		
J. Did			g	o to wo	rk ye	ster	day (Trave	1 Date)?		
K. If "No". Why die	dn't				go te	o wor	k? (Sickn	ess. Vaca	tion.	etc.)
······································	-				_ 6 " -			,	,	
	1			Drivers	Emplo	yment		Buginess		
Person Identification	Sex	Age	Schooling	License		Part	Occupation	OT	Work	Why
			Completed	¥~ N	Y-N	Full		Industry	Y-N	ADSEN
A	в	с	D.	Ε.	F.	c	Н	Γ.	J.	к
9										
1 .	10	11	/2	13	14	15	1617	18	19	
2.1								****		
2	122	53	54	25	56	127	28 29	30	37	
	11-1		<u> </u>	<u>r</u> ~-						
33	15.	5	5	50	50	120	11.111		1 . 1	
3	1 1477			147	וריצי ו	- P7	40141			
	1Pt	1.72		<u> </u>				<u>172</u>	43	
45	<del>     </del>		ps					[ <del>7</del> 2	40	
45	194 146	)3 47	48	49	5	57	হ্য	42 54	<del>१</del> २ छ	
45	194 1946	47	4B	- 49	5	57	হাহ	42 54	¥ 3	
45 1 57 5	194 146	59 59	48	49	हा हा हा	57	5253 (44/5	42 54	53 53	
45 1 57 5	р4 46 58	59 59	45	49 61	5	57	5253 4465	54 56	40 53 147	
45 1 57 5 69 5	P+ 46	53 47 59	45	449 61	छ र र र र	<u>زر</u> در	5253 1465	42 54 66	53 53 57	
45 1 57 5 69 6	146 58 70	53 47 59 71	45	61 73	50 50 52 74	57 63 75	5253 (4465 76 77	42 54 66 78	83 83 87 75	
4/5 4 57 5 69 6	94 46 58 70	53 47 59 71	45	61 73	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	57 63 75	5253 4445 7677	42 54 66 78	<del>4</del> 5 <b>1</b> 57 175	

3

Sample Number 1712 31456

การที่สามหายการที่สามหายการที่สามหายการที่สามหายการที่สามหายการที่สามหายการที่สามหายการที่สามหายการที่สามหายการ

Number

Before going into the trip portion of the interview, I will re-emphasize the point that I would appreci-te 3 Cards information on every trip that each member of the household made yesterday (travel date). Remem r that these trips represent one trip in every one hundred made in Connecticut. Each trip is important to the study. so please try to recall every one.

and a second second

WHERE DID TRIP BEGIN?	WHERE DID TRIP END?	Land Use Code From To	Trip Purpose Code	Trip Take (1) Yes (2) No (3) N II B	Departure Code Time Onv	Travel Mode Code	Number in Car
Street Address or Intersecting Screets	Street Address or Interpreting Streets						
City or rown State	Chy or Junn State						
8 9 10 11 12 13 1/4/15 16 17 15 119 20 21 22 23 +(142 145 144 145 142 141 148 149 150 51 152 55 54 55	24/27/26/27/28/29/30/21/23/23/24/35 18-37/28/2 36/57/68/37/66/21/82/23/24/25/26/65/26/26/76	77 7	2 73 74	ष्ठ	7:271 78 75	Þ	712
Street oldrees or intersecting Streets	Street Address or Intersecting Streets						
Number Street Name	Sumber Stree Jame					÷	
City of Tuwn State	Çity or Town State	TT					
Nuither Street Name	Number Street Viane					Г	┥┍┯┨
Niver Address & Britsketting Streets	Sireet Address or Intersecting Wrects			1			
City of Liven State	City or Town State						
Number Striet Name	Number S. Pett Name			<u> </u>		[[	
Land Use Code	Trip Purpose Code		Day	Code	Travel Mo	ie Co ie	
1. Itesidential     6. Recreation (parks,       2. Industrial     playgrounds, beaches)       3. Personal Service     7. Commercial       4. Rusiness Service     Amusements       5. Industrial     8. Recreation (parks,	01. Work     08. Shopping -       02. Related Business     Convenience (       03. Personal Business     09. Shopping -       04. Medical-Dental     Shopping Goo       05. Fat Meal     10. Social	ivoda la	1, Sun 2, Mot 3, Tuc 4, We	day nday soday inesday	<ol> <li>Auto Dru</li> <li>Auto Pas</li> <li>Bus &amp; Tr</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Walk to</li> </ol>	ver senger ansit	
	WHERE DID TRIP BEGIN? Street Address or Intersecting Screets City or Town State 9 19 10 11 12 13 14 13 14 15 16 17 15 16 10 21 22 23 41 42 45 14 14 14 14 14 14 15 15 15 25 15 25 15 15 15 15 Street Videos or Intersecting Streets City or Town State City State	WHERE DID TRIP BEGIN?       WHERE DID TRIP END?         WHERE DID TRIP END?       Street Address or Intersecting Streets         City or Town       State         City or Town       State         State       City or Town         State       City or Town         State       State         City or Town       State         City or Town       State         City or Town       State         City or Town       State         Number       Street Name         Intersecting Street       State         Number       Street Name         Intersecting Street       City or Town         State       City or Town         State       Street Name         Intersecting Street       City or Town         State       City or Town         State       City or Town         State       Street Name         Intersecting Street       City State         Intersecting Street	WHERE DID TRIP BEGIN?     WHERE DID TRIP END?     Land Use Code       Street Address of Intersecting Streets     Street Address of Intersecting Streets     From 70       City of Teen     State     City of Teen     Street Address of Intersecting Streets       Y 1 (10 (11 (1.13) (11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (1	WHERE DID TRIP BEGIN?     WHERE DID TRIP END?     Image: Street Address or Inserveding Streets       Three Address or Inserveding Streets     Street Address or Inserveding Streets     Street Address or Inserveding Streets       1/3/10/11/12/3/4/15/2011/12/32/2012/2012/2012/2012/2012/32/37/35/2012/37/37/35/2012/37/37/37/	W HERE DID TRIP BEGIN?       W HERE DID TRIP END?       Intervention and the second and the	WHERE DID TRIP BEGIN?     WHERE DID TRIP END?     User Address or Inserveding Network     The control of the con	WHERE DID TRIP BEGIN?       WHERE DID TRIP END?       Issue Travel to the construction of the con

 $\geq$ ŝ

over the period January through July 1972.<sup>1</sup> The mail survey was supplemented by follow-up telephone interviews and home interviews.

The objective of the statewide mail survey was to obtain information about the social, economic, and travel characteristics of a representative sample of car owning Kentucky households.

Consultants to KDOT recommended a sample size equal to 1 percent of total state auto registrations, with a minimum of 30 samples per county. The minimum number of samples per county was actually increased to 60 to account for the 50 percent response to a mail pilot survey conducted by KDOT. The total statewide sample was ultimately increased to 1.8 percent of total state auto registrations (i.e., 14, 978 households) to ensure that the desired 30 interviews per county were completed.

The sampling frame used in the survey was a computerized file of car owning households developed by the R.L. Polk Company in 1971. This file was used as the sampling frame because a complete computerized data file, which would have been an adequate sampling frame, was not available from state agencies. The computerized sampling frame was adjusted as follows:

• Multiple vehicle registrations for a household were merged into one record.

. Vehicle registrations in firm names were eliminated.

. Government vehicle registrations were eliminated.

. Vehicles registered to out of state addresses were eliminated.

A car was considered to include autos, station wagons, and similar vehicles used for family transportation; pickup and panel trucks were not considered cars for sample selection purposes. One limitation of the sample frame used in the survey was that households not owning a car would not be included in the survey.

<sup>1</sup>H. Bennett, <u>Statewide Traffic Model Technical Report No. 3 - House-hold Travel Survey</u>, Kentucky Department of Transportation, Office of Transportation Planning (April 1975).

The KDOT mail survey was designed to collect information on weekday auto driver trips using a self-administered mail-out questionnaire. The decision to collect weekday travel data was based on KDOT's interest in planning for repetitive trips and in completing the mail survey in the same general time frame as other planned surveys.

The specific household and auto driver trip information collected in the mail survey is noted in the mail questionnaire shown in Exhibit A-6. An introductory letter, a set of instructions for completing the questionnaire, and a sample completed trip log were also distributed with the questionnaire (see Exhibits A-7, A-8, and A-9).

The mail survey was conducted between January and July 1972. Mailings were not made on days immediately preceding or following major holiday periods or major special events. The staff conducting the mail survey was composed of one supervisor and four clerk-typists with part time supervisory assistance from three staff engineers.

The field survey was conducted by mailing the questionnaire and supporting material to each sample household. A reminder letter asking the household to complete the questionnaire was sent to all sample households. If the questionnaire had not been returned within 12 days after the designated survey day, a second reminder letter was sent, along with duplicates of all of the material originally sent to the household. If the sample household did not respond to the second reminder letter, no further attempt was made to contact the household unless the household was part of a special follow-up subsample.

For those subsample households not responding to the second reminder letter, an attempt was made to conduct a telephone interview 21 days from the second reminder letter. Interviewers also made up to six attempts to verify data on completed subsample questionnaires even if data were reasonable and complete. If telephone contact could not be made with the subsample household, a personal interview follow-up was scheduled only if the questionnaire was incomplete or illogical.

The overall response rate to the survey was 45 percent (see Table A-1). Thirty percent of the sample responded to the initial mailing, and an additional 10 percent of the sample responded to the second mailing of the questionnaire. Forty percent of the sample responded to the mail survey. An additional 622 responses were obtained through the telephone callbacks, and an additional 87 responses were obtained through the personal interview follow-ups.

# QUESTIONNAIRE FOR KDOT HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

	APPENDIX B-3	PLEASE DO NOT IN THIS SPAC
KENTUCKY STATEWIDE HOUSEHOLD TRAVEL SUR	TRAVEL SURVEY VEY QUESTIONNAIRE	CARD NO.:
Household Data		SAMPLE NO.:
<ol> <li>Please record the date of your Survey D TRAVEL DATA sheet for Survey Day)</li> </ol>	Jay. (See upper right hand corner of	3 4 5
Mo.	Day Yr.	9 10 11 12
2. Where is your household located?		
a. If it is in a town or city, please rec	ord the house number, street name and city.	
b. If it is in a rural area, please record (no matter how small) or the nearest please give the name or number of b ADDRESS IS NOT USEABLE IN C	d the name of the nearest place or community road intersection. If an intersection is used, with roads. A RURAL MAIL DELIVERY DUR SURVEY.	
Location:		
<ol> <li>How many persons live in this househo away to school and room away from hom</li> <li>What is the age of the head of the house</li> </ol>	ld? (Do not count those who are generally 16.) Number ehold? Check appropriate blank.	
a. If husband-wife family:       4. 35         1. Under 25       4. 35         2. 25-29       5. 45         3. 30-34       6. 65         b. If other than husband-wife family:       7. Under 65	- 44 - 64 and over	
<ol> <li>Please indicate the sum of the gross ar this household. Check the appropriate</li> </ol>	nnual income of all persons living in blank.	
<ol> <li>Please indicate the sum of the gross ar this household. Check the appropriate</li> <li>Under \$2,000</li> <li>\$2,000 - \$3,979</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$5,999</li> <li>\$6,000 - \$7,999</li> </ol>	nual income of all persons living in blank. 6. \$10,000 - \$11,999 7. \$12,000 - \$14,999 8. \$15,000 - \$24,999 9. \$25,000 and over	
<ol> <li>Please indicate the sum of the gross are this household. Check the appropriate</li> <li>Under \$2,000</li> <li>\$2,000 - \$3,999</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$5,999</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$7,999</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$9,999</li> </ol>	nual income of all persons living in blank. 6. \$10,000 - \$11,999 7. \$12,000 - \$14,999 8. \$15,000 - \$24,999 9. \$25,000 and over	
<ol> <li>Please indicate the sum of the gross ar this household. Check the appropriate</li> <li>Under \$2,000</li> <li>\$2,000 - \$3,979</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$5,999</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$5,999</li> <li>\$6,000 - \$7,999</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$9,999</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$9,999</li> <li>\$6. For each of the vehicle types listed bel are normally available for personal use</li> </ol>	Income of all persons living in blank.         6. \$10,000 - \$11,999         7. \$12,000 - \$14,999         8. \$15,000 - \$24,999         9. \$25,000 and over         iow, please record the number that by the members of this household.	
<ol> <li>Please indicate the sum of the gross ar this household. Check the appropriate</li> <li>Under \$2,000</li> <li>\$2,000 - \$3,979</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$5,979</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$5,979</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$7,979</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$7,979</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$9,979</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$9,979</li> <li>\$6. For each of the vehicle types listed bell are normally available for personal use</li> <li><u>TYPE</u></li> </ol>	nual income of all persons living in blank.         6. \$10,000 - \$11,999         7. \$12,000 - \$14,999         8. \$15,000 - \$24,999         9. \$25,000 and over         low, please record the number that by the members of this household.         NUMBER	
<ul> <li>5. Please indicate the sum of the gross are this household. Check the appropriate</li> <li>1. Under \$2,000</li> <li>2. \$2,000 - \$3,979</li> <li>3. \$4,000 - \$5,979</li> <li>4. \$6,000 - \$7,979</li> <li>5. \$8,000 - \$7,979</li> <li>5. For each of the vehicle types listed bell are normally available for personal use</li> <li><u>TYPE</u></li> <li>Passenger Cars or Station Wagons</li> </ul>	nual income of all persons living in blank.         6. \$10,000 - \$11,999	
<ol> <li>Please indicate the sum of the gross ar this household. Check the appropriate</li> <li>Under \$2,000</li> <li>\$2,000 - \$3,999</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$5,999</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$5,999</li> <li>\$6,000 - \$7,999</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$9,999</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$9,999</li> <li>\$6. For each of the vehicle types listed bel are normally available for personal use</li> <li><u>TYPE</u></li> <li>Passenger Cars or Station Wagons</li> <li>Pick-up or Panel (Example: Ford Econo</li> </ol>	Income of all persons living in blank.         6. \$10,000 - \$11,999         7. \$12,000 - \$14,999         8. \$15,000 - \$24,999         9. \$25,000 and over         low, please record the number that by the members of this household.         NUMBER	
<ol> <li>Please indicate the sum of the gross ar this household. Check the appropriate</li> <li>Under \$2,000</li> <li>\$2,000 - \$3,999</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$5,999</li> <li>\$4,000 - \$7,999</li> <li>\$6,000 - \$7,999</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$9,999</li> <li>\$8,000 - \$9,999</li> <li>\$6. For each of the vehicle types listed bel are normally available for personal use</li> <li><u>TYPE</u></li> <li>Passenger Cars or Station Wagons</li> <li>Pick-up or Panel (Example: Ford Econo Other Single Unit Trucks</li> </ol>	Income of all persons living in blank.         6. \$10,000 - \$11,999         7. \$12,000 - \$14,999         8. \$15,000 - \$24,999         9. \$25,000 and over         low, please record the number that by the members of this household. <u>NUMBER</u>	

7. Please estimate the miles driven last year in each of the vehicles mentioned above:

Vehicle	#1	miles
Vehicle	#2	miles
Vehicle	#3	miles
Vehicle	#4	miles

8. a. Please assign a Person Number to each person living in this household who is 16 years of age or older; and

b. Indicate with a check mark in the appropriate column those who are licensed drivers and those who drove an Survey Day.

Person Number	Relationship to Head of Household or Initials	Licensed Driver	Drove On Survey Day
1	Head of Household		<b></b>
2			
3			Difficility as such as the state of the stat
4			
5			

 For each person employed full-time and living at this household, please list the location of his job. Refer to Question 2 for instructions on the type of location information that is desired.



We may need to call you to make sure we understand all your answers. What would be a convenient time?\_\_\_\_\_

11. Please continue by filling out the TRAVEL DATA portion of the questionnaire



PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE



## (boundary) 8-A TIBIHXE



### LETTER FOR KDOT HOUSEHOLD SURVEY



COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

WENDELL H. FORD

KDH 310.HMB

CHARLES PRYOR, Jr. COMMISSIONER

Dear Citizen:

Your kind assistance is hereby requested in this matter of planning a highway program that will best serve your highway transportation needs. The Department of Highways has the need for certain items of information that only you, a citizen of the Commonwealth and user of Kentucky highways, can provide.

The needed information is explained in the enclosed instructions. A questionnaire, similar to that used in the 1970 Census of Population, on which you may record the needed information is enclosed. Also enclosed is a return postage-paid envelope for your use in returning the completed questionnaire to us.

I assure you that the information you supply will be kept strictly confidential. Once we receive your reply, the answers are coded for electronic processing. After that, your name and the information you supplied are permanently separated. From then on, we are dealing only with numbers and averages.

I sincerely urge you to take the time required to read the instructions and fill out the questionnaire. This is an excellent opportunity for you to help us plan better highways for the Commonwealth of Kentucky. Your thoughtful consideration will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

Charles Pryor, fr., Commissioner Kentucky Department of Highways

Enclosures

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING QUESTIONNAIRE FOR KDOT HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

#### INTRODUCTION Kentucky Statewide Travel Survey

The information below explains the purpose of the survey and the meaning of a few terms.

#### QUESTION

# EXPLANATION

WHAT IS THIS ALL ABOUT?

#### WHO ANSWERS SURVEY QUESTIONS?

WHEN IS SURVEY DAY?

WHAT IS A TRIP?

WHAT IF YOU HAVE TROUBLE FILLING OUT THE TWO-PART QUESTIONNAIRE?

AND NOW?

Briefly, a travel survey is conducted for the purpose of obtaining data that will permit careful planning of highways to meet your transportation needs. Basically, the survey requests certain household data and a record of the beginning and ending location and purpose of each vehicle trip made by members of the household.

The Household Travel Survey Questionnaire is divided into two parts: (1) Household Data and (2) Travel Data. The head of the household is asked to supply the answers to the first ten (10) questions which concern the requested Household Data. Each licensed DRIVER who made trips on survey day is asked to record on the Travel Data portion of the questionnaire each of the trips he made that day while he was the DRIVER of a vehicle. The Travel Data portion of the questionnaire is a fold-out sheet.

Survey day is one specified day of the week for which we request a record of all the vehicle trips made by members of the household at this address. The day for which you are requested to report your trips is marked in the upper right hand corner of the Travel Data portion of the Household Travel Survey Questionnaire which is attached.

A trip has a beginning called ORIGIN, and an <u>ending</u> called DESTINATION with no stops in between. Let's take an example:

You leave home in the morning and drive your two children to school, going from there to your job location. At 5:00 p.m. you leave your job and return home. For our study, this is considered as three trips. Watch!

1. A trip from home to the school;

- 2. A trip from the school to the job location;
- 3. A trip from the job location to the home.

If you have trouble filling out the two-part questionnaire, we request that you return the questionnaire with as much information on it as you can supply. If you will kindly include your telephone number and indicate a convenient time for us to call, a trained interviewer will call you by phone and help you complete the questionnaire.

Please read the instructions corefully, fill out the questionnaire, and return it to us in the postage-paid envelope as soon as possible.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR HOUSEHOLD TRAVEL SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE

#### 1. HOUSEHOLD DATA PORTION

The questions on this portion of the questionnaire are rather straightforward and/or self explanatory; therefore, no additional instructions are provided in this section.

#### 2. TRAVEL DATA PORTION

This portion of the questionnaire is to be completed by recording each vehicle trip made by each licensed driver in the household while he was the DRIVER of the vehicle. Please use the Person Numbers assigned in Item 8 of the Household Data portion of the questionnaire to identify the DRIVER for each trip. IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT THAT YOU RECORD ALL VEHICLE DRIVER TRIPS AS COMPLETELY AS POSSIBLE.

USE A SEPARATE LINE FOR EACH TRIP BEPORTED. If the members of this household need to report more trips than there are lines on the two questionnaire sheets, please record the extra trips on another sheet of paper and attach to the questionnaire.

Beginning with the lettered questions along the left margin below is a list of questions that are to be answered in the corresponding lettered columns of the TRAVEL DATA portion of the questionnaire. Immediately following the lettered questions below is an explanation of the type of information that should be supplied in answer to the questions.

An example is given at the end of the instructions to help clarify any questions you may have.

#### QUESTION

#### **EXPLANATION**

A. WHICH PERSON WAS DRIVER FOR THIS TRIP? In Item Number 8 of the Household Data portion of the questionnaire, you were requested to assign a Person Number to each individual in this household who is at least 16 years of age. This Person Number should be used to identify the DRIVER of each trip reported on the questionnaire. This information will be helpful in identifying problem areas in case we have to contact you by telephone to make clarifications.

B. WHAT IS THE NUMBER OF THIS TRIP?

C. WHAT TYPE OF VEHICLE DID YOU DRIVE? Each DRIVER reporting trips should assign a number to each reported trip, using one (1) for the first trip, a two (2) for the second trip, etc. This information will also be helpful in identifying problem areas in case we have to contact you by telephone to make clarifications.

For each trip reported, please indicate the type of vehicle driven using the code given below:

TYPE OF VEHICLE	CODE
Passenger Car or Station Wagon	1
Pick-up or Panel	2
(Example: Ford Econoline)	
Other Single Unit Trucks	.3
Tractor - Trailer Combinations	4

D. WHERE DID THIS TRIP BEGIN? (ORIGIN ADDRESS)

and

- E. WHERE DID THIS TRIP END? (DESTINATION ADDRESS)
- In order to electronically process this data, we have to locate the beginning and end of each of your trips on a map, then assign a numerical code to it. For this reason, we would like you to be as specific as possible.

If the trip begins or ends in an urban orea, give the street oddress, and town or city name. Identification of an intersection nearby the location is also acceptable if the names of both streets and the city name are given.

If the trip begins or ends in a rural area, give the name of the local community. We have a complete list of local place names. The nearest road intersection is also acceptable if the intersecting roads are identified by name and/or number. If you cannot give any of these, give a description. For example: 1 mile west of Beaver Dam on US 62, ½ mile north on Luce Road. A RURAL MAIL DE-LIVERY ROUTE ADDRESS IS NOT USEABLE.

Indicate the number of <u>all</u> persons in the vehicle including the driver for each trip.

This question is to be answered in the "going FROM (some purpose) TO (some purpose)" fashion. Referring to the example in the Introduction, the purposes would be as follows:

Purpose From	Purpose To
Home (0)	Serve Passenger (8)
Serve Passenger (8)	Work (1)
Work (1)	Home (0)

The numbers in parentheses are code numbers for the trip purposes. The list of purposes and their codes appear below and on the TRAVEL DATA portion of the questionnaire also.

PLEASE USE THE CODES TO RECORD THE TRIP PURPOSE.

Code

### Trip Purpose

- 0 Home (for all activities at your residence)
- 1 Work (at a job location)
- 2 Shop (use this even if you didn't make a purchase)
- Personal Business Transactions (includes visits to doctor or dentist, to the bank, to pay bills, to post office, etc.)
- 4 Outdoor Recreation (golfing, fishing, swimming, hiking, camping, etc.)
- 5 Social-Cultural (visit friends, attend church, civic meetings, movies, bowling, other entertainment, etc.)
- 6 School (trips by students only, trips by others will be for some other purpose)
- 7 Eat Meal
- 8 Serve Passenger (drop off someone at school, pick up someone on the way to work, etc.)

## F. HOW MANY PERSONS WERE IN THE VEHICLE?

G. & H. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS TRIP?

AND NOW ...

Please follow the above instructions and fill out the TRAVEL DATA portion of the questionnaire as shown in the following example.

Remember! The lettered columns on the questionnaire correspond to the lettered questions in these instructions. Please refer to the instructions as required.

Please complete both parts of the questionnaire and mail it to us as soon as possible. A postage-paid envelope has been included for your use. THE INTRODUCTION AND INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD NOT BE RETURNED!

We urgently solicit your cooperation in this endeavor.

Thank You!

EXAMPLE: The Smiths own a passenger car and the Company furnishes a pick-up truck for Mr. Smith to use. Mr. Smith (Person Number 1) made four trips and Mrs. Smith (Person Number 2) made three trips on Survey Day. On his way to work Mr. Smith stops by a service garage to pick-up Mr. Jones whose car needed some repair. From the repair shop, they proceeded to work. At quitting time, Mr. Smith goes to the feed store to pick-up some pellets for his hags. From the feed store, Mr. Smith goes home.

Mrs. Smith went to the bank to make a deposit and then dropped by to visit her mother for a few minutes. Mrs. Smith proceeds from her mother's residence back to her house.

(These trips are recorded on the next page. The information in parentheses such as home, service garage, feed mill, etc. need not be recorded. They are shown in the example for clarity only.)

# SAMPLE COMPLETED TRIP LOG FOR KDOT HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

	<u>TRAYEL DATA</u> (Please Do Not Write In The Small, Numbered Blocks) Survey Day:							
		CARD NO.	SAMPLE NO.	<u>, , , ,</u>				
<u> </u>		DAY OF W	EEK RESIDENCE ZONE DATE DATE DATE 23 24 25 24 27 21	<u>)</u>				
	; / . ;	• /:	GRIGH ADDRESS DESTINATION ADDRESS	13			¥/	
	/ 4	/ <u>.</u> .	(Plaese urite complete address) (Plaese urite complete address) D. E.	1 2 2 2	1.3	/ • · · · /	/	
30 31	13 34	36	38 39 40 41 42 43 45 46 47 48 49 50	52 53	55	57		
			leaker Tell, Ky Second Street & Conway _	1,				
	1/	Z	Street, Frankfert, Ky -		0	8		
	$h \rightarrow \tau$	$\frac{1}{1}$	(home) (service garage)	<u> </u>		1		
	₽ <u></u>	+	Second Stratt & Comments 419 Anna Street	┨┛╌╹╌╌┖				
1	2	Z	Street Franklast Frankfurt Lu	Z	8			
	·	L	(service garage) / (work)	1				
ΠLL		μL		₽Ŀ	μ	Щ		
	2	5	419 Ann Street _ Devils Hollow Read &	1 ,		-		
	3	C	Frankfast, Ky Taylow five, Frankfest, Ky		'	2		
	h T T							
		1	Devel's Hallow Road & Peaker MOC Ku					
1	4	Z	Taylow Avenue, Frankfart	1 /	$ \mathcal{Z} $	0		
h	<b>↓</b> ,		(fred mill) (kome					
μ		$\mu_{-}\mu$			μц	Щ		
12			teaker Mell, Ky Stamping Ground, Ky	,		5		
		1	(have) (have)			3		
	1		Stanping Graund K. 1 215 An Cab Drive					
2	2	1	Franklast G		3	5		
	l		(bank / (visit mother)					
		μ_μ			1_1	Ц		
	2		215 Bulac Prive leaks Mill, Ky	,	_			
~			Examplest, Ky		2	0		
		╽┐╶┰╽	- marine marine (name)		TT	П		
150	26 YEH	ICLE TYP	E Code Ins Pur	eses Cada				
1	PASSENGER C.	NA GA STATU MEL (ERAMPL	N WAGN & NOW[ [ FORD [COMOLINE] ] - WORE 9 - NUMP		SOCIAL - C BENDOL	UL TURAL		
*	GTHER SINGLE TRACTOR - TRA	UNIT TRUCFI ILER COMBIN	xTiges 8 - PERTONAL 8 - PERTONAL 8 4 - DUTBOOR RE 4 - DUTBOOR RE	usinEss 8 - CREATION	BERVE PAS	SC#4EA		

10116- 1/0/21

# TABLE A-1

# RESPONSE RATES FOR KDOT HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

Survey N Procedure	Number of Questionnair Returned	es Percent ofSample
First Mailing	4,530	30
Second Mailing	1,471	10
Subtotal	6,001	40
Telephone Callback	622	4
Home Interview Mailt	back 87	1
Total	6,710	45

Based on an analysis of the survey results, it was found that information on auto driver trip rates per household and per \$1,000 of income were questionable for households contacted by <u>telephone</u>. The problem appeared to be that the number of trips was underreported in the telephone interview, which was caused by poor interviewing techniques. KDOT ultimately decided not to include the telephone survey data in the trip generation phase of its statewide planning program. This emphasizes the need to carefully select, train, and monitor interviewers for telephone surveys.

A comparison of the household travel survey data with 1970 Census data indicated that most average household characteristics from both surveys were in reasonably close agreement. However, it was found that the average household incomes reported in the travel survey were higher than those reported in the Census. Based on a detailed analysis of this data, KDOT concluded that the travel survey data were subject to an income bias. KDOT adjusted its survey results to compensate for this bias. The income bias may have resulted from the use of the auto registrations file as a sampling frame. Such a sampling frame would probably include a greater proportion of higher income households than the population as a whole has.

Except for the problems noted above, KDOT considered that the mail household travel survey data adequately represented the universe of travel in Kentucky.

## KANSAS MAIL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY USING AUTOMATED VEHICLE REGISTRATION FILE

In 1968 the FHWA conducted a mail origin-destination survey in Shawnee County, Kansas, which provided a limited test of using an automated vehicle registration file as a sampling frame for a travel survey. A cost per completed interview of \$0.32 was incurred, using a vehicle registration file as a sampling frame and using computerized sample selection procedures. Most of the cost is attributable to questionnaire printing and postage. A computer program was written to select every fourth vehicle for a 25 percent sample. A total of 17, 300 vehicle registrations was sampled, and questionnaires were mailed to vehicle owners. The Kansas survey collected data on vehicle trips over 20 miles in length made on a Sunday. The above costs would have increased significantly if follow-up procedures had been incorporated for nonrespondents.<sup>1</sup>

Additional information is contained in <u>Application of Automated Vehicle</u> <u>Registration Files to Postal O-D Surveys</u>, Highway Planning Technical Report No. 11, (FHWA: April 1969).

#### NATIONWIDE PERSONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

The Nationwide Personal Transportation Study was conducted by the Census Bureau in 1969-1970 for the Federal Highway Administration. The NPTS "was designed to obtain up-to-date information on national patterns of travel."<sup>1</sup> Although the NPTS is a national survey, several characteristics of the survey may be applicable to statewide transportation planning. These characteristics include the design of a small sample survey to monitor travel characteristics, the use of panels to survey travel by season of the year, and use of <u>perceived</u> rather than <u>actual</u> trip distances and time.

The NPTS was designed as a multistaged probability sample of housing units in 235 sample areas.<sup>2</sup> The sample areas included 485 counties and independent cities representing every state and the District of Columbia. All of the counties and independent cities in the nation were combined into approximately 1,900 primary sample units, which were further combined into 235 strata containing one or more relatively homogeneous primary sample units. For each stratum, one primary sample unit was selected, and within the selected unit a probability sample of housing units was chosen to represent the civilian noninstitutionalized population.

Two panels in the Quarterly Housing Survey performed by the Census Bureau were used to select the households to be interviewed in the NPTS. One panel was interviewed during four different seasons--April, July, and October 1969 and January 1970. Households in the second panel were interviewed during August 1969. Three thousand households were interviewed in each panel.

The NPTS was conducted by the Census Bureau using experienced survey personnel. One day training sessions were conducted for field supervisors and interviewers.

<sup>1</sup>U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Nationwide Personal Transportation Study, Reports 1 through 11.

<sup>2</sup>Ibid.

The NPTS collected information on the socioeconomic and travel characteristics of each sample household. The questionnaire, (see Exhibit A-10) requested the following types of information:

. characteristics of automobiles owned;

- travel to work for all employed persons 16 years of age or older;
- . estimated annual miles driven by licensed drivers; and
- travel to school.

The characteristics of all one way trips made by persons 5 years of age or older were also recorded for a specific travel day. Information on weekday and weekend trips made by motor vehicle or a form of public transportation was collected in the survey. In addition, overnight trips lasting one or more nights during the 7 days preceding the preassigned travel day were also recorded. Socioeconomic characteristics of the household were collected only during the April survey period for the panel that was surveyed in each season.

The NPTS questionnaire differs from those typically used in travel surveys in that respondents were asked to estimate travel characteristics such as:

- annual miles driven for each car owned by the household; and
- . trip length in terms of distance and time.

Detailed information on the origin and destination locations of each trip was not requested to estimate trip distance and time. Although this approach eliminates the need to geocode trip origin and destination data, the level of accuracy of travelers' responses concerning trip distances, times, and miles driven annually is unknown.

# EXHIBIT A-10: QUESTIONNAIRE FOR NPTS

NOTICE - All information which would permit identi- fication of the individual will be held in strict confi-						DEDGET BUREAU NO. 41-569011 APPROVAL EXFIRES DECEMBER 1970								
for for	ce, wi the p sed or	ill be used urposes of refeased to	only by persons enanged the survey, and will a others for any purposes.	ed in and ot be dia-	p. ident. b. Household c. Cantrol No. Code No. PSU Box Serment Serial Str.						tr.			
FOR		-2									l			
	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS					of struct	ure e.	Rac	•	i. SMSA	g. Place	ľ	, State	
	U.S.	DEPARTH	LECTING AGENT FOR ENT OF TRANSPORTA	THE	i. Subzar	npiej,	Design	ated	travel di	Ly	k.No. of	nhid. I	. Number of	
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE - AUGUST 1969							Day	of w	ock	Mo./day	member (ali ag	members automobile (ail ages)		
MARIONWIDE PERSONAL TRANSPORTATION SURVEY					n. Princi	pa!	o. (17)	no		p, lacome		1. 01	FICE USE	
Au	ito 0.	Year	Make	Office	Line h	lo.	aut	omol	bri#)	Í .				
			*****			1 Auto available						┣		
						a, interv			q. Intervie	wer's	┥			
<u> </u>					•		2		ot vailable	code				
		/												
s. D:	tte of	interview	t. Noninterview 1			3 [	] Ref.			L	Other ty	pe - 5	pecify	
			2		{	4 [ Fill a, b	j Other , c, f, j	Тур g, h,	а <b>А</b> 1, 1, q.)				+	
				Section 1	- AUT	OMOBI	LERE	:co	RD Auto-No		Aut	No.		
	first, :	seve some second, et	questions about your c., automobile)			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •								
1. 1	s it or	wned by so	msbody living here?		:8	Yes No (Go	юQ.3)	•	1   Ye 2   No	s (GotoQ.:	3) 2	] Y es ] No {i	Go to Q. 3)	
2a, ¥	os it	purchased	new or used?		28	1 New 1 New 2 Used 2 Used			12	1 New 2 Used				
b. 1. (1	n what Examp	month and bles: 10/67	d year was it bought? , 04/68)		Month		fear		Month	Yea	Mon	th	Year	
3. A	bout i riven	how mony f during the	thousand miles was it past 12 months?		Miles	Miles (Thousands) Miles (Thousands)			Mile	s (The	usands)			
4. la 9	i it us oing f	ed at leas rom home i	t once a week in to work?		1 2 3	Yes – E Yes – P No (Go auto Sec.	ntire tr art-way to next or II)	ip r	1Ye 2Ye 3No	is - Entire is - Part-w (Go to nex auto of Sec. (1)	trip   [ ay 2 ] (r 3 ]	] Yes ] Yes ] No (I	- Entire trip - Part-way Go to next luto or Sec. 17)	
5. H 9	low mi eing t	any people wwork, in	are usually in the cu cluding the driver?	omobile	Numbr	et.			Number		Nur	iber		
			CODE	(EY•	- 1 - 0 2 - 8 3 - F 4 - 0	ommerc mployer ringe pa ther lot	al park provid rking or gara	ing ed s ge	garage or pace	iot 5 6 7	- On the si - No all'da - Other	reet y park	ing used	
60. W K	hat ty or the ommer	rpe of park trip to wor reial lot, o	ing facility is usually k – the employer's lo n the streat, or what?	used t, o					• .					
						v	1	fcoo	de 6 go re	next auto	or Sec. 11			
						No (Go auta or	to next Sec, II)		2 🗌 No	Go to nex to or Sec. 1	; ;; ;;	No (	Go to next or Sec, 11)	
e.H	iswi mu	uch7			s 	1 2 2 3	] Day ] Week ] Month		\$ !	1 🗀 Day 2 🗌 Wee 3 🗍 Mon	k	ا د ر	Day Week	
d. Ď	oes .	pay by	putting coins into a m	eter?		Yes No			1 [] Ye 2 [] No	\$	1	] Yes ] No		
17-10-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-			ASK for SMSA re	Se sidents only	ction II	- SHO	PPING	it of	Fidentifi	ation code				
N (4	low wi Ask I	and 2 for (	ested in where people 1) wife or (2) female I	shop - read	10	Yes	How	mony	times?_		(Go to	Q. 3)		
i. D	r (3) n wring usines	nale head) the past 3 sa district	months has , gone of principally	to the main to shop?	2	No								
2. W	hat w Nork o	ere the rea Il boxes th	isons for not shopping not apply)	there?		Goods a locally Too far Difficult	vailabli away y of	6		4 Dill in c 5 No 6 Oth	iculty of a ongested automobili er – Speci	friving area fy		
3. Н р па	ow fa ublic ain bu	r is it from transportat usiness dis	home to the nearest ion line to go to the trict of	7		Less the Less the Less the less the less the	inionēi :ks ini%irei :ks	bloci ile)	k.	4 Ove 5 No ava 6 Uiv	r 6 blocks public tran ilable es in main	r (over isporta	½ mile) ltion ess	
lote	1 (													

<b>—</b>	Contrast Hills	TRAVEL TO WORK
┢	Jection III -	TRATEL TO BORN
<b>[</b> ]	This person is 16 years old or older a	and has an entry in Control Card question 16b.
	(Fill in Sec. III, IV, and V as applico	bie)
	X [] All others (Fill in Sec. IV and V as a	policable
	We are interested in where people work	1. Yes What city?
	and how they get to work. Is the place where, works located in a city?	2 No State?
<b>–</b>		
4.	How for is it from home to the place where works? (Actual travel distance)	1 X C No fixed place (Go to Sec. IV)
		(Enter neares) 3x [ Less than ½ mile (5 blocks)
<u> </u>		Minuter
5.	Now much time is usually required for to get to work from the time he leaves until he arrives at work?	
6.	How does usually get to work?	Bus or street car 6 Motorcycle
		2 Commuter train, subway. 7 Walk only (Go to elevated, etc. 0.10a)
	(Mark all appropriate boxes)	3 Automobile with other a Other including
		bicycle - Specify
		s Truck
,	How for is it from home to the escreet public	1 TI ess than i block
	transportation line that uses (could use)	2 1 to 2 blocks (over ½ mile) (Go to
	to get to his plote or work.	(less than / mile) s None available) 47.7007
		(% to b mile)
	(Ask if boxes 1 and/or 2 - is not marked in Q. 6)	I None available 5 Too crowded or
		2 Not convenient uncomfortable
8.	What is the reason does not use public transportation to go to work?	3 Not convenient to a Need auto for work
	Anything else?	place of work 9 Other - Specify
	(Mark all boxes that apply)	s Too expensive
		(Go to 10a)
	(Ask if either box 1 or $2 - is$ marked in Q. 6)	1 No driver's license 7 No driving strain
•	What is the reason uses public	2 No car available 8 Faster
1	transportation to get to work?	4 Cheaper than auto
	Anything else? (Mark all hoves that apply)	5 Safer than auto
		6 No parking problems
10-	(Ask for persons 2) years old or older) Does, work at same location as 5 years 900?	Tes 3 Not working 5 years ago (Go to Sec. IV)
ь	Does live at same location as 5 years ago?	1 [] Yes 2 [] No
	Compared with the time it took to get to	1 About the same as 5 years and
	work 5 years ago, is the time to work:	2 At least 10 minutes more
		3 At least 10 minutes lass
	Section IV DRIVE	RINFORMATION
	(Ask for licensed drivers only)	1 None 6 15,000 - 19,999
,	About how more the conduct with the dates	2 Under 5,000 6 20,000 - 24,999
••	during the past 12 months, including driving as part of work	a _ 10,000 - 14,999 B _ 30,000 and over
	Section V - TRAN	VEL TO SCHOOL
	Ask Sec. V for persons 5-18 years old)	
	Now I would like to ask some questions about	
۱.	Lost May was attending or enrolled in school?	1 [] Yes 2 [] No (Go to Sec. VI)
2	Was it a public or private school?	1 Public 2 Private
		Grade Enter ''0'' for kindergorten
3.	What grade was attending?	cr1~12, 13+
•	about how many miles was it from name to a school: it less than one mule enter "(0")	
5.	About haw long did it take to get from home to school?	Minutes
6.	How did usually get to school?	1 School bus - No charge //Ga to Sec 1//
		2 Public transportation - No charge
	(Mark only one bax)-	School bus - Charge
		s Walk, bicycle
		6 Automobile - Driver (Go to Q. 7)
		7 Automobile – Passenger
		s Dinotorcycle
7.	Was free school bus or free public transportation available?	1 L / 103 2 [   No

-	-	-	****		and an arrest of the second				CARGE STREET, S		and the second	STREET,				
Г	C	)			Section	on VI -	- TRA	VEL DA	AY REP	PORT						
6.	L ine	b. Age	e. Sex	d.	Employi (C.C.)	ment sta 6a)	CUS .	. Occup	i6b)			I. Ros	ired	g, Licen:	sed driver	
Ι.			2 Fem	ale								(0.0	č. 17)		,	
<u> </u>												<u> </u>	Y48 2	] No		
	enother by mater vehicle or some form of public transportation. For example, going to work by automabile would be one trip, going to funch by automabile would be a second trip, returning to work from lunch would be a third trip, Reference day is from 4:00 a.m. to 3:59 a.m. the following day															
1.	Did	go t time on_	ny place at	Salara Marcanad Inder A		Yes - O Yes - A	ne or m Il previ	iore trips iously re	not pre ported	viously	reported	(Fille	olumns)	)		
L		*****			1,17	NO	<u>9</u>	·	(	<u>61</u>			$\underline{\varphi}_{-}$		(8)	
2.	Ar the	what time (1st, nox	didstor t) trip he took		Trip1				Trip 2 P			Trip 3	<u></u>		Trip 4 P	-
	on?					'2	] a.m. ] p.m.	·	1 🛄 #.m. 2 🛄 p.m.			1 1 a.m. 2 p.m.			-'0	a.m. p.m.
3.	How for is it from where started to where he went?			•••		ess that tile (5 b	iles n∛₂ locks)		ess tha nile (5 b	n ½ locks)	٥Ū۲	ess tha iile (5 b	li/es n り locks)	• []] L	Miles Difference Miles Mile (S blocks)	
4.	Hov	v long die there?	it take to		· 🗆 ;	5 min. c	đ	10	S min. a	yr	101	5 min. a	n		5 min. or	
					201	630 mi	n.		630 mi	In.	2 🗔 1	uss 5-–30 mi	in.	2	5-30 min.	
1						145 mi 6 min	n. I hr.	123	1 45 mi 6 min	in. Ehr.	3日3	t	in. Ihr.		1—45 min. 5 min — 1 h	
		-	•		5 0 B 6 0 2	ket, i an hrs, or	d 2 hrs. more		Bet, i an hrs, or	id 2 hrs. more	5 🗍 B 6 🗌 2	et. I an hrs. or	d 2 hrs. more	5 ] B 6 ] 2	et. iand ; hrs.ormo	Σhrs. pre
		(	CODE KEY		1. To v	vork			5. 1	fo scho	ol ar chu	rch	9. Plea	sure driv	ing	
				:	3. Shop	ping	aner Cha	n to wor	- 6.1 7.1	acation	or or den		I. Othe	n sociali tr	e lociesti	SURI
5.	Wha	t was the	main reason	for	4. Othe busi	n family ness	or pers	ional	8. \	/isit frid elatives	ends or		Retu tion	rn home i required)	(reclassifi )	ica-
	this //F	trip? Testurn by	me'' enter th	main		Trip 1		[	Trip 2			Trip 3		T	Trip 4	
	purp	R.H.	e outgoing tri (Enter one o	p(s). ode.)	Code			Code			Code			Code		
°	anyi anyi	ddition to	living here go	on	0 🗌 N	o others		0	lo other	5	0 🗌 N	o other	5	0 🗌 N	oothers	
	ofo	ther hous	st line numbe ehold member	s s	Li	ne numb	ers	Lir	ie numb I	ers	Lin	e numbe	rs	Lin	e numbers	
	э уе wen	t on this	rolder who trip.)													
-		<	CODE KEY		1, Scho 2, Othe 3, Elev 4. Othe	ol bus r bus an ated or : r train	d/or sti subway	rset car	5. A 6. T 7. A 8. A	irplane axi utomobi utomobi	ic – Dri Ie – Par	ver ssenger	9, Ma 10, Tr 11, Ot	torcycle ruck (incl ther	or mator l luding pict	bika k-up)
,	Wha	•	f transportati		Code	Trip		Code	Trip 2		Code	Trip 3		Code	Trip 4	
	ware (If m	nore than ns.)	this trip? one, circle m	ajor	(If c go h	ode 1-5 0 Q. 13)	only	(If code 1-5 only go to Q. 13)			(If code 1-5 only go to Q, 13)			(If co go to	ode 1-5 or Q, 73)	aly
6.	Was trip (½ n	public tr available nile)7	unsportation l within 6 bloc	ar this ks	1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know			1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't know			1Yes 2No 3Don't know				es o on't know	
	(Cor code	npletequ 7 orθw	estions 9—12 as entered in	, <del>f</del> Q.7)	Automobile No.			Automobile No.			Automobile No.			Automobile No.		
9.	What (Tra	t automob mscribe a	ile was usedi utomobile	.		ar		<b></b> -	or			or		†		
	กมต	ber from	c.c.)		S Not an auto listed on the C.C.			9 Not an auto listed on the C.C.			9 Not an auto listed on the C.C.			9 Not an auto listed on the C.C.		
10.	Who for '	drove th this trip?	e automobile		99 🗌 h	No lot a hou old mem	ise- ber	99 🗖 🖁	No Not a homouther	use- nber	99 ( N h	No. lot a ho old men	use- nber	99 🗌 N	No. lot a hous old membe	e- er
n.	Was	parking	free for this t	rip?		'es lo lid not p	ark		Yes No Did not p	bark		'es lo Hid not p Don't kn	oark ow		fes lo Jid not par Jon't know	rk
					4 🗖 0	on't kno	w	•□•	Jon t kn	0	#[]U			• C		<i>'</i>
12.	How auto (Inci non-	many pê mobile in lude child househol	ople were in t cluding the d iren under 5 a d members.)	he river? rid	• 🗆 0	Numb	er w	• [] [	Num Don't kni	ber aw	•[_]U	Num	iber ow	• C	Number	
12.	How auto (faci non- Did on_	many pe mobile in lude child householi go a	ople were in 1 cluding the d iren under 5 a d members.) nywhere else ?	he river? ad		Numb Numb Non't kno es - Or bore trip scorded p next co es - )	ver ver s not (Go olumin) Go		Num Num Don's kno res - Dr nore trip ecorded o next c fes	ber aw s not (Go olumn) ) Go	•	Num lon't kni es - On core trip corded p next c es -	nber ow ne or s not (Go olumo) } Go			or joi (mn) Go
12.	How auto (fact non- Did on_	many pe imobile in lude chilo householi go a	ople were in t cluding the d iren under 5 a d members.) nywhere else 7	he river? rid		Numb Numb Non't kno es - Or ore trips acorded o next co es - H trips acorded o	ver s not (Go blumn) Go to O. 14a		Num Don't kni res - Dr nore trip ecorded o next c (es - XII trips ecorded to	ber aw Go olumn) Go to Q. 14a		Num lon't kni loore trip scorded p next c es - il trips scorded p	nber ow s not (Go olumn) Go to O, 14a	•	Number ion't know es - One iore trips r icorded (G in art colu es - 11 trips icorded a	or 10 m Go 20.40
12. 13.	How outo (faci non- Did on _	mony pe mobile in lude child househol go a ing the 7 before r	ople were in t icluding the d iren under 5 a d members.) nywhere else ? days anding ( days anding (	he river? nd		Numb Numb Non't kno ies - Or or rest c es - Al trips scorded o res - Or ies - Or ies - Or	er ww snot (Go blumn) Go to O. 14a ste of mo		Num Don't kni Ces - Or nore trip ecorded a next C fes - Nil trips ecorded to not prev	ber aw (Go olumn) Go to O, 14a 14a	•	Num lon't kni les - On ora trip scorded o next c es - ill trips tcorded io (Go to	nber ow ne or s not (Go olumn) Go to 0 12a 14b	• 0 0 •		or 51 (m G 20, 140
12. 13.	How uto (faci non- Did on _ Duri day did afte or m	in many pe mobile in jude child household ga a before tr refur r being a hore night	opie were in t icluding the d iren under 5 a d members.) nywhere else ? days ending ( days ending ( days ending ( days ending ( avel day) n home from hom s?	he river? ad the the trip pone		Numbon't kno es - On bore trip secarded o next co es - HI trips corded o res - On es - On es - Al	ver ver ver ver ver ver ver ver		Num Num Don't kno (es - Or more trip ecorded a next c (es - Kill trips ecorded to not prev ly report	ber aw ne of s not (Go olumn) Co 14 0, 14 0, 14 c viously ted	•	Num lon't kni es - Or lora trips corded o next c es - ll trips tcorded is (Go to chons i 5 years	nber ow ne or s not (Go to Umn) Go 14a 14b) HII-VI f i old or	Cor next older	Number on't know es - One ore trips r corded (G a naxt colu es - lil trips corded a	5 5 0 m G 20.40

A, 36

Section VII - OVERNIGHT TRAVEL										
	Trip 1	Trip 2	Trip 3							
OUTBOUND TRIP	Line No. (9)	Line No. (10)								
1. How many miles is it from home to where , , , went? (To farthest point)	Miles	Miles	Miles							
<ol> <li>How much time did spend getting there? (Total time from home to farthest point, not just travel time) (Enter nearest fuil hour or day)</li> </ol>	t Hours	1 [ Hours	1 Hours							
3. What time of day did the trip start?	1 🛄 A.m.	I [] a.m.	1 1 a.m.							
4. On what day of the week did the trip start?	2 p.m. 1 Sun. 5 Thurs.	2p.m. 1 [Sun. 5 []Thurs.	Z p.m. 1 Sun, s Thurs							
	2 Mon. 6 Fri. 3 Tues. 7 Sat. 4 Wed.	2 Mon. 6 Fri. 3 Tues. 7 Sat. 4 Wed.	2 Mon. 6 Fri. 3 Tues. 7 Sat. 4 Wed.							
Code Key	<ol> <li>To work</li> <li>Business - Other that</li> <li>Shopping</li> <li>Other family or person</li> <li>To school or church</li> <li>To doctor or dentist</li> </ol>	7. Vac n to work 8. Vis 9. Ple nal business 10. Oth 11. Oth	ation It friends or relatives asure driving er social or recreational er							
5. What was the main reason for the trip? (Enter code)	Irip I	Trip 2	Trip 3							
Code Key	1. School bus 2. Other bus and/or stre 3. Elevated or subway 4. Other train 5. Airplane 6. Taxi	7. Automobi et car 8. Automobi 9. Motorcycl 10. Truck (in 11. Other	le Driver le Passenger e or motorbike cluding pick-up)							
(Include all means such as transportation to and from terminals as well as major	Trip 1	Trip 2	Trip 3							
means, circle major means.)										
(If either code 7 or 8 has been entered in Q, 6 complete guestians 7–9)	Auto No.	Auto No.	Auto No.							
7. What automobile was used? {Transcribe automobile number from C.C.}	or 9 - Not an auto Histed on the C.C.	er 9 🛄 Not an auto listed on the C.C.	or 9 Not an auto listed on the C.C.							
8. Whe drave the automobile? (If more than one driver, enter the line number of the person who drave the most miles)	Driver Line No. or 99 [] Not a household member	Driver Line No. or 99 D Not a household member	Oriver Line No. or 99 (Not a household member							
<ol> <li>How many people were in the automobile, including the driver? (Include children under 5 and non- household members)</li> </ol>	Number	Number	Number							
RETURN TRIP	Trip 1	Trip 2	Trip 3							
10. How many nights were you away from home?	Number	Number y	Number							
<ol> <li>How much time did spend on the return trip? (Enter nearest full hour or day)</li> </ol>	1 🛄 Hours 2 🛄 Days	t 🔄 Hours 2 🔂 Days	1 🗍 Hours z 🗍 Days							
12. What time of day did start on the return trip?	t a.m. 2 p.m.	1 a.m. 2 p.m.	t a.m. 2 p.m.							
13. On what day of the week did stars on the return trip?	1 Sun. 5 Thurs. 2 Mon. 5 Fri. 3 Tues. 7 Sat. 4 Wed.	1 3 Sun. 5 7 Thurs. 2 Mon. 5 7 Fri. 3 Tues. 7 Sat. 4 Wed.	1 5un. 5 Thurs. 2 Mon. 6 Fr. 3 Tues. 7 Sat. 4 Wed.							
Code Key	<ol> <li>School bus</li> <li>Other bus and/or street</li> <li>Elevated or subway</li> <li>Other train</li> <li>Airplane</li> <li>Taxi</li> </ol>	7. Automob et car 8. Automob . 9. Motorcyo JO. Truck (ii ii. Other	ile – Driver ile – Passenger de or motorbike neluding pick-up)							
(Include all means such as transportation to and from terminals as well as major means, circle major means )	Trip	Trip 2	Trip 3							
(If either code 7 or 8 has been entered in Q. 14 camplete questions 15 and 16)	Driver Line No.	Driver Line No.	Driver Line No.							
15. Who drave the outomobile? (If more than one driver, enter the Line No. of the person who drave the most miles)	or 9 [] Not a household member	or 9 ( Not a household	er 9 [_] Not a household							
16. How many people were in the automobile on the ceturn trip, including the driver? clockade chuideen water 6 and ecohawadald members)	Number	Number	Number							
17. In addition to , did anyone else living here go on this trip both outbound and return? (If outbound ar return only, enter the trip in a	0 [ ] No others	0 [ ] No others	0 [] No others							
separate column) (List line numbers of other household members "S years old or older who went an this round trip)		Line Numbers								
· · · ·										


### APPENDIX B

# ROADSIDE TRAVEL SURVEYS FOR STATEWIDE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

The following types of roadside interview surveys have been conducted for statewide transportation planning:

. urban cordonline surveys;

- surveys in major travel corridors between specific city pairs;
- . stateline cordon surveys; and
- . statewide screenline surveys.

The Minnesota Department of Highways (MDH) and Nebraska Department of Transportation have conducted urban cordonline travel surveys as part of their statewide transportation planning programs. States such as New York, Georgia, and Michigan have made extensive use of urban corridor origin-destination data to estimate travel between specific city pairs and/or for the calibration of highway and multimodal travel demand forecasting models.

Roadside surveys in major travel corridors have been conducted as part of many transportation studies. An example of such a survey is the Northeast Corridor Study's roadside screenline survey. Such surveys have frequently been undertaken as part of intercity multimodal corridor studies.

Stateline cordon surveys have been conducted by Kentucky, New York, California, Nebraska, Minnesota, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Delaware, West Virginia, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Iowa, South Dakota, Missouri, Wyoming, and Oklahoma. The Mississippi Valley Origin-Destination Study is a prime example of a multistate screenline roadside survey. It was conducted by Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Missouri, Nebraska, South Dakota, and Wisconsin. Pennsylvania has also conducted a statewide screenline survey.

Selected roadside surveys which have been undertaken for statewide transportation planning are described below.

### URBAN CORDON SURVEYS

The Minnesota Department of Highways conducted a statewide roadside travel survey program in 1966.<sup>1</sup> The surveys were undertaken primarily to provide travel data for bypass studies and, secondly, to develop a statewide highway travel simulation methodology. The surveys were intended to obtain travel information on motorists traveling the state's trunk highways.

The survey program was a combination of cordon surveys around selected urban areas and recreation areas and a stateline cordon survey. Initially, 52 urban areas and one recreation area were selected as cordon survey locations. These areas included urban areas and selected towns having more than 5,000 residents. The actual number of cordon survey locations was reduced to 42 because urban cordon survey data were collected for 10 urban areas in the period 1963 to 1965. The stateline cordon survey was conducted on 41 trunk highways crossing the state border (see Map B-1 for survey locations). Interviews were conducted at a total of 195 stations.

Standard roadside survey procedures were used to conduct the urban and stateline cordon surveys which were undertaken during the summer of 1966. The surveys included weekday travel, and outbound vehicles crossing each cordon line were interviewed.

Interviews were conducted over a 14 hour survey period. The number of interviewers assigned to each survey station was based on the intent to interview 20 percent of peak hour traffic and 25 percent of daily traffic. Interviews at each survey station were conducted in two shifts, with each shift generally scheduled at least 5 weeks apart and on different days of the week. A minimum of two and a maximum of six interviews were assigned to each survey station. In those instances where eight or more interviewers were required, interviews were conducted in both directions on the highway facility.

The roadside surveys were supervised by engineers in the Minnesota Highway Department's district offices. The engineers participated in a 3 day training seminar prior to initiating the survey.

An optic sense survey form was used in the survey (see Exhibit B-1). The optic sense form offers the potential to reduce the staff

MDH, Minnesota Statewide Origin-Destination Study Interim Report (January 1970).



MAP B-1: MDH STATEWIDE ROADSIDE TRAVEL SURVEY

B: 3

# EXHIBIT B-1

# SURVEY FORM FOR MDH STATEWIDE ROADSIDE TRAVEL SURVEY

				-	MIN	INES	οτα			DE	PARTI	MENT	OF 1	lighw	AYS									
				EXTE	RN/	L TR	IP RE	EPOR	Т						T	RAN	SPOR	TATIC	DN S	STUD	Y			
1	0	1	ž	3	4	STATIO	Ν.	6	. 7		. 9	] [4	J			ROU	TE EXT	TORI	ENTR/	ANCE				=
	0	1	2	5	4				7	•		_	1											=
						MONTH	1					1.			2		4							=
	1	384	FEB	MAR	APR		MAY	JUN	NL	AUG	SEP	11.	<u>, 0</u>		1	3								
	OCT	NOV	ÞEC												1	INTER/	AEDIAT	E STOP	100	ATIO	4			-
	WEEK	151	ZND	3R0	47 M		STH					1									-			=
												1												=
	DAY	501	MON	TUE	WED		THU	FRI 	BAT						-									_
				HOL	JR PE	RIOD	BEGIN	NING							2	:::::								-
												Į			::::::									=
		:. N													100		::		(11)11 A					
	ļ					UDECTI						ł			:::::: 2	10.112 3	::::::: 4		:::::: 8	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	nin T	11722 B		-
		IN	001			ANCCIN							<u> </u>		:::::		11111 1 4 4		nin E		reitz			
		 N	-1100 NE	E	\$E		ŝ	\$W	w	NW		]					LA	ND US	E					_
12					TENT	H OF	HOUR			12212		}								·				
6	0	٠	12	18	24		30	36	42	48	54	ļ	0		2	3	4		8		7	8	,	=
					VE	HICLE 1	YPE						•		2	3								-
	0		2	3			5	. 6	. 7	8		ĺ	0		8	3			B.,		7			
	0			3	4		5	6	7			[					PL	IRPOSE						Ξ
				NUA	ABER	OF OC	CUPA	INTS				Í	<u>, 0</u>		2	3	4		<b>B</b>					Π
	0		*	\$	<b>4</b> ::::::		5		<b>7</b>			ł	Bennya ya Karana ya K			*******			1997 - Talif y ang T				استعتبونيون	
3			949-2-00 <u>0</u> -91 1.17	angedinden og værer fra	TR	IP ORIC	GIN		******			Т	ali i - Agenca prosena,				TRIP D	ESTINA	TION	and the second state				_
			•					-																
		• • • • •	·					-					•••••	•								•	-	
																					:::::			Ξ
	 0	nin:		:::::: 3	- 11 in - 4		***** B		·		-		:::::: 0	nin.			::			a interest and a second	***** *	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	÷	_
	11111 0		2000 a				11111 5	11]11 6		1:3:55 8	•		70177 0		::::::: 2	:::::: 3	4			:::::: #	20112 7	:::::: 8		No.
•	 0	1	22202 2	3	4		5 5	(7255 8	***** 7	•	•		0	:::::: 	2	::::: 3	4		8 8	6 .	::::: 7	8	9	
	0	1	2	3	4		в В	6	7				0	1	2	3	4		8	•	7	,====== ,#	9	-
	0	1	\$	3	4				1			1	0		2	3			B	•	7		•	_
	0		2	3	4		5		1				0		2	3	4		5					
	0		2	3	4		5	6	7				0		Ł	3	4		- B	6	7			
	0	1	*	3	4		в		7				0		8	3	4		9	•	7	*		
					L	AND US	SE					1					LAI	ND US	E					
	<u> </u>				-															-			-	
			****	. <b>8</b>			8					1	•		****		4			:::::	<b></b>			
			****	3									:. <b>.</b>		*****				*****			B		
	<u></u>		2	3	****				<u></u>					<u></u>						<b>.</b>	:::::		<u></u>	
			,		F	VRPOS	E .					J					PL.	RPOSE			•.		<u> </u>	
_			<u></u>		16 1	FHICIE	GAP	40550	<u></u>						:::::								<u></u> ]	
6 - 63		IN	OUT	OTHER	. 13. V	ORIGIN	GAK.	ROED	•			E I	<b></b>				TRUC	KS ON	li Y				7	
7			*****		SERI	AL NUA	ABER					13	{	E	<u>۱</u>									
4	0			3	.4		6		7				<b>(</b>					<del></del>	ردي الشدة	****		<u></u>		-
42.8 1	0			- 3	4				1			a	Γ				COR	E ARE	<b>A</b>					
ŝ	0		2	3	4									YES	NO	UNKNOW	N							

B.4

time between the completion of the survey and the beginning of the analysis. The optic sense forms were completed and verified in the field. Since keypunching was unnecessary, the normal 3 percent error in this operation was eliminated. Department officials noted that they encountered administrative problems in obtaining an adequate supply of such forms during the survey. Competitive bidding was required to purchase the optic sense forms, but only one supplier produced forms that worked satisfactorily with available optic sense equipment.

In addition to Minnesota, many other states have made extensive use of urban cordon survey data for statewide transportation planning. Nebraska, Michigan, and Georgia have used urban cordon travel data in the development of state highway travel simulation methodologies. Michigan, New York, Wisconsin, and other states have used such information to estimate automobile travel volumes between selected city pairs, a use found frequently in the context of intercity multimodal planning studies. Such uses generally require trip purpose data which may not be collected under guidelines for urban cordon travel surveys.<sup>1</sup> For statewide transportation planning it is important that urban cordon surveys collect and code consistent trip purposes and identifiable traffic analysis zones external to the city but internal to the state.

## ROADSIDE SURVEYS IN MAJOR TRAVEL CORRIDORS

### Northeast Corridor Project

A major roadside survey project was conducted in the northeast region of the nation in 1969 as part of the Northeast Corridor (NEC) Project. The roadside survey was designed and carried out in conjunction with on-board air, rail, and bus passenger surveys in the corridor. The objective of the NEC Project travel survey program was "to provide reliable data for use in calibrating travel models developed by the U.S. Department of Transportation during earlier phases of the Northeast Corridor Project."<sup>12</sup> Specifically, the volume of travel and the characteristics of travel by mode between 19 city pairs in the NEC were to be determined from the multimodal surveys.

<sup>1</sup>Urban Origin-Destination Surveys, Federal Highway Administration, 1973, p. 83.

<sup>2</sup>A. M. Voorhees and Associates, Inc., <u>The Northeast Corridor Inter-</u> city Travel Survey (March 1971). To meet this objective, a multimodal travel survey design was developed to yield travel information by mode having equal coefficients of variation subject to an analysis of the estimated unit cost of obtaining each modal sample.

Based on the multimodal survey design,<sup>1</sup> approximately 128,000 interviews of auto drivers were to be conducted along two screenlines within the NEC (see Map B-2). Interview stations were located on major routes potentially carrying large volumes of long trips. Traffic on highways carrying local trips was not surveyed because the cost of such surveys could not be justified.

Approximately two-thirds of the required 128,000 interviews were allocated to the northern screenline. This allocation was based on the estimated volume of intercity auto travel crossing each screenline. The samples allocated to each screenline were further allocated by route also on the basis of estimated intercity auto trips by route.

Roadside interview and mail-back survey procedures were employed in the auto driver survey. On major highways along each screenline, drivers were interviewed concerning trip origin, destination, and purpose. Each sampled driver was also asked to complete and return a mail-back questionnaire designed to collect additional information concerning the surveyed trip (see Exhibit B-2). On routes primarily used by local traffic, mail-back questionnaires were issued to each driver sampled. At selected roadside stations a combination of partial and full mail-back questionnaires were used.

The roadside survey was conducted between October 16 and November 21, 1969. Major interview stations were generally operated over a several day period covering weekday and weekend travel. Weekend travel was collected to provide a basis for expanding the survey to annual volumes. Stations on lower volume routes were generally operated for a 16 hour period which included the heaviest periods of traffic volumes. Weekend and holiday travel and travel generated by special events were not surveyed at the stations on the lower volume routes. Generally, traffic was sampled in only one direction at each survey station, although traffic was interviewed in both directions at selected stations.

<sup>1</sup>A detailed discussion of the multimodal survey design is presented in subsequent parts of Appendix B.



# EXHIBIT B-2

# QUESTIONNAIRE FOR NEC PROJECT ROADSIDE SURVEY (Upper Portion - Roadside Interview, Lower Portion - Mailback)

do not w

The second for more of the approve		Attachmer	nt (3)	Duran of the Durant Man of Popping
Date <u>6</u> <u>9</u> Interviewer	Hour B	eginning Statio	on	Approval Expires June, 1970
From what address		At what address will th	is trip end?	**************************************
did you begin this trip?	annak danigu yapani Madal komor warna silikisi dakka			adarah pelan Mande gayang kanan katara ayan yana angka dagan
citu countu state	anna destructurgender	city	county	state
city county suite				
street address or nearest intersection	g street	street	address or nearest	intersecting street
Is this your home? yes no		is this your home?	yes	no
What is your address, if not stated above?		What is the main purpo	se of your trip?	How many people. are in the car?
		Business		
city county state		Non-Business		
		Some of each		
street address or nearest intersectin	g street		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	U.S. DEPARTMENT O	F TRANSPORTATION		
NUI	KINEASI CURRIDUN IN	IEN GITY INAVEL SUI	IVET	
Dear Haveler.	a como a a	• • • • • • •		• •
The United States Depa travel information that v as well as the rest of the r	rtment of Transportativill help to improve the nation.	on, with the help of transportation system	n of the Nort	s, is collecting heast Corridor
We cannot do this job y below. Then fold and ma	without your help. Plea il this postage-free form	ase take a few minu	tes to answer	the questions
The information will be u	used for statistical purpo	oses only.		
Thank you for your help	).			
	•	Λ	Sincerely yo	ours,
		U.	has Q	1) le.
				Soft
		$\sim$	John A. Vol Secretary of	lpe Transportaion
NOTE: If you are taking a rou	nd trip today, your answers	should refer only to the	direction you a	re traveling now.
1. When did you begin this trip?	4. About how many	times, in the last 12	7. What is vo	ur family's total yearly income?
Date mo day yr.	months, have you m same two places as to	ade a trip between the day?	(If exact am best estimat	ount is not known, please give your ei
Time <i>a.m. p.m.</i>	none before this	time 21-50		•
2 When will you arrive at your destination?	1-5	51-100		then \$3,000
2. When win you arrive at your destination	6-10	over 100		non-\$4.999
Date mo day yr.	11-20			000-\$7,499
Time	5. What do you estimate	it will cost to use your	□ \$7,;	500-\$9,999
	car for this trip today	7.	510	,000-\$12,499
3. How many nights will, or did, you spend away from home on this trip?	s		\$12	,500-\$14,999
	6. Are the costs of this t	rin charneable as a	\$15	,000-\$19,999
□ none (return same day) □ 4-6 □ 1 □ 7-15	business expense?	. In Aller Activic us c	\$20	,000-\$24,999
2-3 16 or more	yes n	o partly	\$25	,000 or more

Thank you for your help.

B. 8

A standard roadside survey crew consisted of:

- . one crew chief;
- . one field editor;
- . one to two traffic recorders;
- . one to three traffic police; and
- varying numbers of interviewers, based on number of lanes, traffic volume, and site configuration at each station.

An additional person was assigned to a survey crew at a night station to maintain and operate required lighting. Training sessions were conducted for all survey personnel.

The required number of completed interviews was not obtained in the roadside survey. Several factors contributed to this situation, including lower traffic volumes than expected on certain routes, insufficient qualified interviewers, and inclement weather during the survey period.

The lack of qualified interviewers was a particular problem in the survey. Because of the time restrictions on the survey program, the consultant responsible for the survey used local employment agencies to hire interviewers; however, this procedure for hiring survey personnel was not considered successful.

Traffic delays caused by the roadside interviews were a problem, particularly along the northern screenline. Travelers, particularly commuters, grew increasingly impatient because of travel delays and repeated requests to complete a mail-back questionnaire. The resistance of commuters to repeated interviewers threatened the representativeness of the sample. Because of these problems, survey stations on I-95 and Connecticut Route 15 were moved south to the Connecticut-New York border at the request of toll authorities.

A 36 percent response rate was obtained for the mail-back survey which supplemented the roadside interview, while only 23 percent of the full mail-back questionnaires were returned. At locations where some interviewing was conducted (i.e., partial mail-backs in combination with full mail-backs), response rates were generally higher than at those locations where no interviews were conducted. Based on the survey report, an average of 3.5 minutes was required to queue and interview a platoon of cars, including entry and egress movements, with interviews consuming approximately 2.5 to 3 minutes of this period.

Based on the roadside survey report,<sup>1</sup> the following recommendations were formulated for conducting future roadside surveys:

- 1. Assure that the project staff and budget include sufficient resources to provide adequate field supervision at the supervisor and crew chief levels.
- 2. Provide sufficient budget to provide for thorough field control and editing of interviews and classification counts. This requires a full time field editor for each crew at each interview location.
- 3. Carefully <u>screen all interviewers</u> prior to training them (whether they are hired directly or through an agency). Personal cleanliness, appearance, and a pleasant attitude are important to the success of the survey, and these attributes should not be compromised.
- 4. Employ female interviewers whenever conditions permit.
- 5. Weather has an important influence on crew efficiency. If a large sample is needed, conduct the survey in good weather, or include sufficient time and costs in the budget to account for lower efficiency.
- 6. Assure that the contract provides sufficient time and resources for adequate training of field editors and crew chiefs.

Federal Railroad Administration Study

A second study which used roadside survey procedures to collect data on auto trips in major travel corridors is the <u>Study of the Poten-</u> <u>tial for Improved Rail Advanced Vehicle Service</u><sup>2</sup> conducted by the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA).

<sup>1</sup>A.M. Voorhees and Associates, Inc., <u>The NEC Survey</u> (March 1971). <sup>2</sup>Wilbur Smith and Associates, <u>A Study of the Potential for Improved</u> <u>Rail Advanced Vehicle Service: Highway Analysis</u>, prepared for the Federal Railroad Administration (September 1973). In this study, roadside surveys were conducted at one interview station in each of the following travel corridors:

- . Chicago-St. Louis;
- . Chicago-Minneapolis-St. Paul;
- . Seattle-Portland; and
- New York-Miami.

The survey was designed to obtain information on "qualified trips" in each corridor. Qualified trips were defined as follows:

- 1. The trip must have its origin and destination in one of the qualified city pairs in each corridor.
- 2. The tripmaker's residence must be the origin or destination of his trip.
- 3. No intermediate stop could be made or planned for a purpose other than meals, lodging, or auto repairs.

A sample of auto trips was interviewed at each station. The information requested of each auto driver included trip origin and destination, trip purpose, vehicle type, auto occupancy, and planned intermediate stops. Based on the driver's response, the interviewer determined if the traveler was a "qualified traveler." Drivers making "qualified trips" were asked to complete a postage paid mail-back questionnaire. The mail-back questionnaire was designed to obtain additional trip information, the socioeconomic characteristics of the traveler and his household, and the attitudes of the tripmaker regarding travel by alternative forms of intercity transportation. Two different questionnaires were used in short corridors, and five different questionnaires were distributed in long travel corridors (see Exhibit B-3).

#### STATELINE CORDON SURVEYS

California, Kentucky, New York, and Oklahoma, among other states, have conducted stateline cordon surveys using standard roadside survey procedures. The characteristics of the stateline cordon surveys performed by these states are presented in Table B-1. EXHIBIT B-3

				OMS NO. 04571015 Expire June 30, 197		
		U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRAME	PORTATION			
Dear Travels The U	r, United Status Department of 1	ransportation, with the ecoperation	n of this state, is collecting trave	i Information which will		
Teu : Teu : Refit	can help us by answering the	and other travelers, brief guestions on this form, an	by returning the quastionnaire	in the mail-POSTAGE		
WAY.	information which you furnh	th will be used for statistical pur	poses only, DO NOT IDENTIF	Y YOURSELF IN ANY		
	k you for your cooperation.	القفية فالوقية بالمتحدث ومحدودات فالق	U.S. Department of Tr	insportation		
OTE: If you are main	king a round trip, your answe	should refer only to the direction	I you were traveling when interv	ewed, For Office Use Only		
About how many 1 Mark One Only	About how many times, in the last 12 months, have you made a round-trip between the same two places as your trip now?  Rent One 1   None before this time 3   6 - 10 times 0 di y 2   1 - 5 times 4   1 1 + 6 times					
What is the purpos Mark As Meny As	e of your trip? Apply 1 ( ) Busin	wiwork 21) Personal atta	rs & ( ) Recreation/vecati			
Are the case of yo	ner trip charganisie or deductik	ie es a busineas expense?				
Blank One Daily	1 (   Yes :	2 () No 3 (-) Perdy		المسلم . مسلم		
	<b>.</b>	Pat 1				
Please attimute to Include costs for er	the nearest dollar the costs of startainment or sightseeing.)	r this trip, in one direction, to you	and the people traveling with y			
8	Tolis \$	Auto costa . \$ an	Food and lod			
destination festuri perking in clean, m	odern terminals with direct or	rroundings, on-board food servic cess from most expressways, woul	and lounges, pleasant service, d you have used it for today's tr time?	p:		
Plante	1 ( ) Yas	2 { } No				
All All Three	trip?	zeven by car and took about half 2 ( ) No.	as long as your present			
Questions C.	If it cost twice as much as	your travel by car and took abo	at half as long as your			
	1 ( ) Yes	2 ( ) No				
How many nights a Mark Ons	vill you, or did you, spend aw. 1 ( ) None 2 ( ) One (1)	iv from home during your tasel tri 3 ( ) 2 - 3 6 (	p7 ) 7 - 14			
Are you traveling a	lone or as part of moroup?		y converse scraft Fig			
Please Fill In Appropriate Numb	Alons			: <b>-</b>		
	With	number family members				
	With	friends and/or bus	ness associates			
		number				
For each of the its	rns listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven	number an "X" under the form of transpo t used all of these forms of transp	rtation that you think is best fo	e trip like		
For each of the its the one you are ma	rms ilsted below, please mark king today, even if you haven	number an "X" under the form of transpo 't used all of these forms of transpo BUS PLANE BEST BEST	ntation that you think is best to pration, TRAIN AUTO BEST BEST	e trip like		
For each of the its the one you are ma	ms listed below, plesse mark king today, even if you haven the ride	number en "X" under the form of transport t used ell of these forms of transpo BUS PLANE BEST BEST 1 ( ) 2 ( )	rtation that you think is best fo wration, TRAIN AUTO <u>BEST</u> <u>BEST</u> 3 { } 4 { }	e trip like		
For each of the its the one you are ma 1. Comfort of f 2. Classifiers 3. Economy of	ms listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride Travel	number         an "X" under the form of transport           an "X" under the form of transport         BUS           BUS         PLANE           BEST         BEST           1         1           2         1           1         2           1         2           1         2           1         2	ration that you think is best fo rtation, TRAIN AUTO <u>BEST</u> <u>BEST</u> 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3 ( ) 4 ( )	• trip ilke		
For each of the lite the one you are ma 1. Comfort of 1 2. Cleanlines 3. Economy of 4. Travel time 5. Safety 9. Description	wns listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the rkle Travel	number         an "X" under the form of transport           a "X" under the form of transport         transport           BUS         PLANE           BEST         DEST           1         )         2           1         )         2           1         )         2           1         )         2           1         )         2           1         )         2           1         )         2           1         )         2           1         )         2           1         )         2	ration that you think is best fo rtation. TRAIN AUTO BEST BEST 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3 ( ) 4 ( )	1 2 3 4		
For each of the lite the one you are main the one you are main construction the operation the operat	was listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride Travel ty in getting a on time of departure	number           en "X" under the form of transpire           transpire           BUS         PLANE           BEST         DEST           1 ( ) 2 ( )           1 ( ) 2 ( )         1 ( ) 2 ( )           1 ( ) 2 ( )         1 ( ) 2 ( )         1 ( ) 2 ( )           1 ( ) 2 ( )         1 ( ) 2 ( )         1 ( ) 2 ( )           1 ( ) 2 ( )         1 ( ) 2 ( )         1 ( ) 2 ( )	ration that you think is best for station.       TRAIN     AUTO       BEST     BEST       3 { }     4 { }     3 { }       3 { }     4 { }     3 { }       3 { }     4 { }     3 { }       3 { }     4 { }     3 { }       3 { }     4 { }     3 { }       3 { }     4 { }     3 { }       3 { }     4 { }     3 { }       3 { }     4 { }     3 { }       3 { }     4 { }     3 { }       3 { }     4 { }       3 { }     4 { }	a trip like		
For each of the lite the one you are ma 1. Comfort of 1 2. Cleaniness 3. Economy of 4. Travel time 5. Safety 6. Dependability you them 7. Comminence and arriv 8. Meetal along 8. Meetal along	ms listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride Travel ty in getting s on time of departure al times the way to the	number           en "X" under the form of transport           US         PLANE           BEST         DEST           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )	ration that you think is best for ration, TRAIN AUTO <u>BEST</u> BEST 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3	a trip like 1 2 4 3 4 6 6 7 8		
For each of the lits the one you are ma the one you are ma Catenhiness Catenhiness Catenhiness Catenhiness Catenhiness Commanience Catenhiness Catenhi	was listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel on time on time of departure a times the way the ad weather ng your	Number         PLANE           # (*)         PLANE           BEST         BEST           1 ( )         2 ( )	ration that you think is best for ration. TRAIN AUTO BEST BEST 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3 (	a trip ilka 1 2 4 2 4 5 6 7 8 10		
For each of the lits the one you are ma the one you are ma Classification of 1 C. Classification Comments Comments B. Meals story B. Meals story B. Reisbirty in Deggage 1 D. Ease of getti Deggage 1 D. Pleasancess	ms listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel to faperture of departure a times the way to bad weather ng your to your destination of the people a you during the trio	number           an "X" under the form of transport           USC         PLANE           BEST         BEST           1         2	ration that you think is best for ration. TRAIN AUTO BEST BEST 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3 ( ) 4 ( )	1 2 4 3 4 5 6 9 10 11 12		
For each of the lits the one you are ma Cateniness Cate	ms listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel ty in getting e on time of departure a it times the way to kad weather ng your o your destination of the people a you during the trip of the people who e same vehicle	number           an "X" under the form of transport           Use att of these forms of the set of the	rration that you think is best for station.       TRAIN     AUTO       BEST       BEST       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )	e trip ilke 1 2 4 3 4 5 0 10 11 12 13 14		
For each of the lits the one you are ma Caeniness Claeniness Claeniness Caenomy of Canony of Canony of Canony of Canony of Canony of Canony of Canony of Canony of Canony of Can	was listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel "Travel of departure a times of departure a times the way the way the sad wether ng your o your desination of the people a some whicle sums whicle sumstry elong	number           an "X" under the form of transport           Used all of these forms of transport           Used all of these forms of transport           BEST         BEST           1         2 <td>rration that you think is best for relation.       TRAIN     AUTO       BEST     BEST       3 ( )     4 ( )</td> <td>e trip ilke 1 2 4 3 4 5 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>	rration that you think is best for relation.       TRAIN     AUTO       BEST     BEST       3 ( )     4 ( )	e trip ilke 1 2 4 3 4 5 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		
For each of the lits the one you are ma Claeniliness Claeniliness Claeniliness Claeniliness Claeniliness Claenility Convenience and arriv Relate story Relate story Relation of the Dependability Relation Relation Dependability Rel	was listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel "Travel of departure al times of departure al times the way the way the sad wether ng your or your destination of the people a some whicle sumtry elong -to-door ease	number an "X" under the form of transport tued all of these forms of transport BESY           BUS         PLANE           BESY         BEST           1         1         2           1         2         1           1         2         1           1         2         1           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1         2         2           1 <t< td=""><td>ration that you think is best for ration. TRAIN BEST 3 { } 4 { } 3 { } 5 { } 4 { } 3 { } 5 { } 6 { } 6 { } 6 { } 7 { }</td><td>e trip ilke 1 2 4 3 4 5 0 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18</td></t<>	ration that you think is best for ration. TRAIN BEST 3 { } 4 { } 3 { } 5 { } 4 { } 3 { } 5 { } 6 { } 6 { } 6 { } 7 { }	e trip ilke 1 2 4 3 4 5 0 0 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18		
For each of the list the one you are ma Cateniliest Ca	was listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel "Travel to name of departure a times of a papting the way the way the way the way to sad weather ng your or your destination of the pappie to you destination of the pappie who e same whicle suntry elong -to-door ease hasing tickets ling to end	number           m 'K'' under the form of transport           Used all of these forms of transport           BEST         BEST           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )	ration that you think is best for ration. TRAIN AUTO BEST BEST 3 { } 4 { } 3 { } 3 { } 3 { } 4 { } 3 { } 3 { } 3 { }	1 2 4 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18		
For each of the list the one you are ma Cateniliest Ca	was listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel "Travel ty in petting to time of deporture listing to family the pool of the people to your destination of the people who e same vehicle suntry along -to-door ease hasing tickets ling to and terminal s of terminal	number           BUS         PLANE           BEST         BEST         BEST           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1	ration that you think is best for ration. TRAIN BEST 3 { } 4 { } 3	1 2 4 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 18 17 18		
For each of the list the one you are ma the one you are ma Classification of 1 2. Classification 3. Economy of 4. Travel time 5. Safety 8. Meals along 9. Paiskointy in 9. Paisk	ms listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel ty in petting e on time of departure al times to deverture al times to adverture al times to adverture al times to adverture a you festination of the papels who of the papels the of the papel who of the papels who of the pap	number         an "X" under the form of transport           BUS         DEST         DEST           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )         1           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )           1 ( )         2 ( )	rration that you think is best for vision.       TRAIN     AUTO       BEST     BEST       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     4 ( )     3 ( )       3 ( )     3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     3 ( )     3 ( )	1 2 4 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		
<ol> <li>Comfort of 1</li> <li>Comfort of 1</li> <li>Classifiers</li> <li>Conomy of 4</li> <li>Travel time</li> <li>Satory</li> <li>Begendability</li> <li>Heals slong</li> <li>Heals slong</li> <li>Heals slong</li> <li>Hease of parts</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Satory</li> <li>Covernities</li> </ol>	ms listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel y in petting e on time of departure al times the way to doweather ng your o your destination of the pacipit e some during the trip of the pacipit e some during the trip of the pacipit has a trip todoweather ng your sountry elong to-door asse hasing tickets hing to and terminal st of terminal st of terminal st of terminal st of terminal	number           an "X" under the form of transport t	rration that you think is best for vertice.       TRAIN     AUTO       BEST       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     3 ( )	1 2 4 3 4 5 8 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18		
For each of the list the one you are ma- the one you are ma- 2. Classifiers 2. 2. Classifiers 2. 3. Economy of 4. Travel time 5. Safety 6. Market storg 9. Reliability in 10. Ease of prit beggap to 11. Pleasantness who arm 12. Pleasantness who arm 13. Seeing the c the way 14. Overall door of travel 15. Ease of prito 16. Ease of prito 17. Attractivens 18. Advenuely of at the ter	ms listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel ty in getting on time of departure al times the way to deverture al times the way to deverture al times the way to deverture a you or destination of the pacipal the too the pacipal who e same vehicle suntry along -to-door ease hasing tickets timing to and terminal st of terminal st of terminal st of terminal st of terminal st of terminal	number           an "X" under the form of transport transport transport           BUS         DEST         DEST           1         0         2         1           1         0         2         1           1         0         2         1           1         0         2         1           1         0         2         1           1         0         2         1           1         0         2         1           1         0         2         1           1         0         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1           1         1         2         1 <td>rration that you think is best for vestion.       TRAIN     AUTO       BEST     BEST       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     3 ( )       3 ( )     3 ( )</td> <td>1 2 4 3 4 5 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>	rration that you think is best for vestion.       TRAIN     AUTO       BEST     BEST       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     3 ( )       3 ( )     3 ( )	1 2 4 3 4 5 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		
For each of the list the one you are ma 2. Classifiers 3. Coondry of 4. Tarteetime 5. Safety 6. Dependabilit 7. Coondry of 9. Peliability in 10. Ease of parts beggap to 11. Pleasantess who som 12. Presentoses ride in the 13. Seeing the c the way 14. Overall door of travel 15. Ease of parts 16. Ease of parts 15. Ease of parts 16. Ease of parts 17. Attractivens 18. Add acquery of at the ter	errs, like all of the others, are 1	number           an "X" under the form of transport t	relation that you think is best for vertice.       TRAIN     AUTO       BEST       3 ( )     4 ( )       3 ( )     3 ( )       3 ( )     3 ( )	1 2 4 3 4 5 8 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18		
For each of the list the one you are ma 2. Cleandings 3. Eronomy of 4. The second second second 5. Safety 5. Safety 6. Dependibilit 7. Considered and arrival 8. Melistations 9. Reliability in 10. Ease of petri beggapt 1 11. Pleasintess who stow 12. Pleasintess who stow 13. See of petri 14. See of petri 15. Ease of perro 16. Ease of perro 18. Attractivene 18. Add and the ter	was listed below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel ty in getting a on time of departure al times the way to deverture al times the way to sour destination of the people who during the trip of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets if of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease hasing tickets is of the people who e same vehicle suntry slong -to-door ease is of the people who e same vehicle s	number         an "X" under the form of transp.           BUS         PLANE           BEST         BEST           1 ( )         2 ( )      <	relation that you think is best for vertice.         TRAIN       AUTO         BEST       AUTO         BEST       AUTO         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       3 ( )         4 ( )       3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       3 ( )         3 ( )       4 ( )       3 ( )       3 ( )         3 ( )       3 ( )       3 ( )       3 ( )         4 ( )       3 ( )       3 ( )       3 ( )         5 ( )       2 ( )	1 2 4 3 4 5 8 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18		
For each of the list the one you are ma Claeniliness Clae	Isted below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel ty in getting a on time of departure a) times the way to develop the a you destination of the pacities a you during the trip of the pacities summy shore the same vehicle summy shore the pacities thing to and stort we pacities minal ters, like all of the others, are 1 1 1 2 - 4 years 2 1 5 - 11 years n filling out the questionnaire	number         an "X" under the form of transp.           BUS         PLANE           BEST         BEST           1 ( )         2 ( )      <	ration that you think is best for relation. TRAIN BEST 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3 ( ) 5 ( ) 3 ( ) 5 ( ) 3 ( )	1 2 4 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 18 1 17 18 1		
For each of the list the one you are ma Claeniless Clae	Instel below, please mark king today, even if you haven the ride "Travel ty in getting s on time of departure a) times the way to deverture a) times the way to deverture a) the pack the way to deverture a) the pack the way to deverture a) the pack the way to deverture a) the pack the pack the pack the set terminal te	number an "X" under the form of transpir t used all of these forms of transpir t used all of these forms of transpir t and transpir BEST       BEST     BEST       1 ( )     2 ( ) <td< td=""><td>ration that you think is best for reation. TRAIN BEST 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3 ( ) 5 ( ) 3 ( )</td><td>1 2 4 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 18 17 18</td></td<>	ration that you think is best for reation. TRAIN BEST 3 ( ) 4 ( ) 3 ( ) 5 ( ) 3 ( )	1 2 4 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 18 17 18		

B.12

# TABLE B-1

# CHARACTERISTICS OF STATELINE CORDON SURVEY

State	Year of Survey	No. of Stations	Percent of Cordon Traffic Intercepted at Survey Stations	Interview Rate	Interview Period	Interview Direction	Survey Day
California*	1970	15 (6 previously surveyed)	97	N. A.	16 hours	Inbound	Weekday Weekend day also on major routes
Kentucky	1968-1971	50 (22 previously surveyed)	95	25-30% on high volume routes; 100% on low- volume routes	4 hours on low- volume route; up to 24 hours on high-volume routes	Inbound and Outbound	Weekday
New York	1970	40#	47 (on weekday) 33 (on weekend day)	20% (Inbound) 21% (Outbound)	12.5 hours	Inbound and Outbound	Weekday for 39 stations; Weekend day for 18 stations
Oklahoma	1968	15	N. A.	72%	16 hours	Inbound and Outbound	Weekday

\* Interviewed out-of-state vehicles and all trucks; recorded license numbers of California vehicles.

# Thirty-nine stations were surveyed during weekdays and 18 stations were surveyed on weekend days.

# California

The California stateline cordon survey was conducted in the summer of 1970 at 15 of the 45 roads crossing the state border (see Map B-3).

Data on crossing the state border were available for six additional stations from urban transportation study data files. The average daily traffic (ADT) intercepted at these 21 stations represented an estimated 97 percent of the ADT crossing the California border in 1970.

Out-of-state vehicles and all trucks entering the state through the survey stations were interviewed. The license numbers of all California vehicles passing through the station were recorded. The roadside survey was conducted over a 16 hour period. Sampling was conducted during different hours during different weekdays to develop a 16 hour survey period. A similar sampling approach was used on high traffic volume routes to obtain weekend travel information. Weekday interviews were conducted on low volume traffic routes. The 16 hour survey period generally represented the dawn to dusk period.

Directional hourly manual classification counts and directional hourly mechanical traffic recorder counts were taken during the interview period. The questionnaire used in the survey is presented as Exhibit B-4.

The files of the California Department of Motor Vehicles, in conjunction with the license plate numbers collected for California vehicles, were used to determine the addresses of the vehicle owners. This address was assumed to be the location of the vehicle's destination within the state.

<sup>1</sup> California Department of Public Works, Division of Highways, <u>1966</u> <u>Base Year Calibration Report - California Statewide Transportation</u> <u>Study (May 1971).</u>

### MAP B-3





#### EXHIBIT B-4

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FOR CALIFORNIA STATELINE CORDON SURVEY



DATE.

4

STATEWIDE TRANSPORTATION STUDY

SERIAL

RECORDER

HOUR BEGINNING 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23



B. 16

### Kentucky

The Kentucky Department of Transportation conducted both internal roadside surveys in major travel corridors and a stateline cordon survey as part of its statewide transportation planning program. The objective of the stateline cordon survey was "to collect data necessary for the development of a file of travel characteristics for traffic entering, leaving, and passing through Kentucky."<sup>1</sup>

The objective of the internal roadside survey was "to collect data necessary for the development of a travel characteristics file for traffic on highways in major transportation corridors..."<sup>2</sup> These data items were used as checks for simulated trip frequency distribution and trip destination.

The stateline cordon survey was conducted over the period 1968 to 1971. Roadside interviews were performed at 50 of the 128 roads crossing the cordon line.

The stateline cordon was actually established around certain urban areas located on the Commonwealth border rather than along the state line. This was done to avoid causing major travel delays and congestion resulting from interviewing within the urban areas.

Roadside origin-destination data were available from previous surveys for an additional 22 routes crossing the cordon line. An estimated 96 percent of the average daily traffic crossing the cordon line was intercepted at the 72 stations for which survey data are available. Tennessee and Kentucky officials jointly undertook the roadside surveys on highways crossing their common border.

Approximately 25 to 30 percent of the vehicles passing through high volume stations were interviewed each hour, and a 100 percent sample was obtained on low volume facilities. Interviews were conducted for 4, 8, 12, 16, or 24 hours, depending upon a highway's traffic volume and its functional classification. Traffic moving in each direction was interviewed at all stations except those located on one-way facilities. Only weekday travel was surveyed in the stateline cordon survey.

<sup>1</sup>H. Bennett and A. M. Taqui, <u>Roadside Origin-Destination Travel Sur-</u> <u>vey Data - Technical Report No. 2 - Kentucky Statewide Traffic Model</u> Study, Kentucky Department of Transportation (December 1974).

<sup>2</sup>Ibid.



EXHIBIT B-5

The information collected in the stateline cordon survey included trip origin and destination, trip purpose at origin and destination, location where vehicle is garaged, vehicle type, and auto occupancy. Drivers passing through the Commonwealth were also asked to identify locations of intermediate stops and routes used to enter and leave the Commonwealth (see Exhibit B-5 for questionnaire).

The internal roadside survey was conducted at 20 locations in major travel corridors. Standard roadside survey procedures were used in the internal survey. The same information collected in the stateline cordon survey was obtained in the internal survey. The field survey procedures (i.e., survey duration, sampling rates) used in the internal survey were similar to those used in the stateline cordon survey.

The Kentucky Department of Transportation also conducted a series of traffic and vehicle classification counts along nine screenlines established in the Commonwealth. The counts compiled traffic data which could be used to check the trip distribution and assignment model output of Kentucky's highway travel forecasting procedures. Seven day counts were scheduled on all roads crossing the screenlines except those having an ADT less than 50 vehicles per day or those routes not on the state highway system. Because of equipment problems and time constraints on the survey, it was not possible to collect seven day counts at all scheduled locations.

### New York

The New York State Department of Transportation conducted a stateline cordon survey during the summer of 1950 in 53 "upstate" counties (see Map A-1).<sup>1</sup> This survey was performed in conjunction with the statewide telephone survey performed by NYSDOT in 1970. The stateline cordon survey was undertaken to identify the travel behavior of nonstate residents within the state.

Roadside surveys were conducted at 40 of the 418 routes crossing the state border. Thirty-nine stations were operated on weekdays, and 18 of these stations were operated on a weekend. The interview locations were selected by rank ordering highways on the basis of their traffic volumes and then selecting individual routes for interviewing such that the resources available for 75 interview station days of operation would not be exceeded.

<sup>1</sup>NYSDOT, <u>Stateline Cordon Survey - Preliminary Survey Report</u>, Preliminary Data Services Report No. 6 (January 1971).



B.20

The weekday stations intercepted 47 percent of the ADT crossing the cordon line in 1970. Thirty-three percent of the 1970 ADT crossing the cordon line was intercepted at the weekend stations. Both inbound and outbound vehicles were interviewed in the survey. Interviews were conducted over a 12.5 hour period at the cordonline stations. Approximately 75 interviewers were hired for the survey.

The data collection during the survey included trip origin and destination, trip purpose, travel generating activity at the origin and destination of the trip, residence of the driver, and number of nights nonresidents spent in the state (see Exhibit B-6 for survey form).

An estimated 20 percent of the inbound traffic and 21 percent of the outbound traffic passing through the station was interviewed. On certain high volume routes, only 5 to 12 percent of the vehicles passing through the stations during the peak travel hours were interviewed. Approximately 1, 170 interviews were conducted per survey station day.

### Oklahoma

The Oklahoma Department of Highways conducted a stateline origindestination survey in 1968. The purpose of the survey was to determine the volume and characteristics of travel on 15 major highways crossing the Oklahoma border.

Standard roadside survey procedures were used in the survey. Weekday interviews were conducted over a 16 hour period from 6 A.M. to 10 P.M. at each station. Vehicle classification counts were conducted for the entire survey day (i.e., 24 hours), and traffic counts were made for a seven day period at each station.

An estimated 72 percent of the vehicles passing through the survey stations were interviewed.

Oklahoma also conducted a tourism survey in the summer of 1968. Questionnaires were distributed to out-of-state travelers at survey stations on major travel routes crossing the state's border. Approximately 21 percent of the 12,590 forms distributed were returned.

### STATEWIDE SCREENLINE SURVEYS

The Mississippi Valley Origin-Destination (MVOD) Study<sup>1</sup> and the Pennsylvania Statewide Origin and Destination Study<sup>2</sup> are examples of

E.H. Holmes, Bureau of Public Roads, <u>Mississippi Valley Origin-Destination Study: Summary Report</u>, a circular memorandum to regional and division engineers (January 29, 1965).

<sup>2</sup>Edwards and Kelcey, Engineers and Consultants, <u>Statewide Origin and</u> <u>Destination Study</u>, prepared for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (July 1966). large scale statewide screenline surveys.

The MVOD was a multistate screenline survey undertaken by Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Missouri, Nebraska, South Dakota, and Wisconsin in 1959 and 1960. The objective of the survey was to identify statewide and interstate travel patterns of the participating states.

Survey screenlines were established in each state at 1/10 degree of latitude and longitude. Map B-4 illustrates the location of the screenlines in Wisconsin. Interview stations were established on major highways (principally on the state's primary system) along each screenline. The number of interview stations along a screenline was based on intercepting a minimum of 80 percent of the traffic.

The screenline surveys were performed from June through September in 1959 and/or in 1960, depending on the state. Weekday surveys were conducted in all eight states, and one state also conducted weekend interviews. Traffic crossing the screenline in both directions was interviewed. The interview stations were operated for periods of 8, 12, 16 or 24 hours, depending upon the importance of the highway and its traffic volume. The number of survey personnel assigned to a station was based on being able to interview a minimum of 25 percent of the peak hour traffic except on the highest volume routes.

The data collected in the survey included trip origin and destination, trip purpose, vehicle type, and location where vehicle is garaged. The origin and destination locations of each trip were coded using a political unit code as well as a geographic code locating each trip end to the nearest 1/10 degree of latitude and longitude.

Although the states participating in the MVOD study cited many uses of the survey data, a number of problems with the survey data were encountered. A major problem was that short trips not crossing a screenline were not surveyed. The coding of trip ends to 1/10 degree latitude or longitude located trip ends within an accuracy range of 6 to 7 miles. Problems were also encountered in factoring trips which crossed more than one screenline.

The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (formerly the Department of Highways) conducted a statewide screenline survey during 1962 and 1963.<sup>1</sup> The survey was performed to develop a current travel data base for projecting travel in major corridors in the Commonwealth and for developing highway planning travel forecasting procedures. The 1962-1963 survey was also intended to update the Department's 1957-1959 roadside survey, which included 300,000 roadside interviews.

<sup>1</sup>Edwards and Kelcey, op. cit.

# WISCONSIN SCREENLINE LOCATIONS (MVOD STUDY)

MAP B-4



B.23

The survey was actually a combination of an internal screenline and a stateline origin-destination survey. A total of 10 screenlines was established for the survey. Three of the screenlines intercepted eastwest traffic; two screenlines intercepted north-south traffic in the Commonwealth; one screenline represented the interchanges on the Pennsylvania Turnpike; and the remaining four screenlines intercepted traffic crossing each of Pennsylvania's four borders.

Roadside interviews were conducted at 292 locations in the Commonwealth, with approximately 130 of these stations located along the stateline. Interviews were conducted for either 16 or 24 hours, and traffic was interviewed in only one direction through each station.

Standard roadside interview procedures were applied in the survey. A total of approximately 500,000 interviews was obtained in the survey.

#### LICENSE PLATE SURVEYS

License plate survey procedures are an alternative to conducting roadside interviews at locations where speed, volume of traffic, or site geometrics make it unsafe or infeasible to stop and interview travelers. Such procedures also can be used after dark under certain conditions.

The recording of license plate numbers in a roadside survey can be accomplished:<sup>1</sup>

. manually;

. by tape recorder;

. by touch tone key input to a tape cassette;

. by photography; and

. by a closed circuit television system.

<sup>1</sup>Comsis Corporation, <u>Traffic Characteristics Measurement Using License</u> <u>Matching Techniques</u>, prepared for Federal Highway Administration (1974). A summary of the report appears in the October 1975 issue, <u>Traffic</u> Engineering. License plate numbers are then matched against a computerized motor vehicle registration file to identify the address of the vehicle owner. The computer program, LICMATCH, which was developed for FHWA, matches license plate numbers and produces summary tables.

In selected studies, a mail questionnaire would be sent to each sample vehicle owner, requesting information on the observed trip and socioeconomic characteristics of the vehicle owner. In such a survey, the license plate survey actually represents the sample selection process for conducting a mail survey. The address of the vehicle owner is sometimes assumed to be either the origin or destination of trips sampled in license plate surveys. Selected examples of the use of license plate surveys are discussed below.

The California stateline survey involved the manual recording of California license plate numbers and automatic lookup of home addresses to determine the destination of California vehicles inbound to the state (see the previous description of the California survey). Likewise, some statewide recreation travel surveys involved the manual recording to license plate numbers at the recreational sites and subsequent lookup of home addresses of in-state vehicles and determination of county and state of residence of out-of-state vehicles (see the description of the 1970 Kentucky recreation travel survey in this section).

Two photo license plate surveys were carried out by FHWA in 1968. In January 1968 such a survey was conducted at four locations in the Boston metropolitan area. Exhibit B-7 provides an example of a license plate photographed on movie film. The automated vehicle registration file in Massachusetts provided rapid and inexpensive lookup of vehicle owners and addresses for the printing of gummed labels. Of the 4, 428 license plate numbers obtained, 4, 130 or (93.3 percent) were matched. The remaining license numbers were unmatched due to errors in keypunching or to a small lag in updating the vehicle registration file. Of the 4, 130 questionnaires sent out, 65 percent were returned, and 60 percent were usable. Approximately 300 vehicles registered in each of the seven states adjoining Massachusetts were also sampled in this study. The addresses of the owners of these vehicles were obtained from each state. The response rates for questionnaires sent to out-of-state vehicle owners were similar to those previously noted.

In August 1968, a photo license plate survey station was located on Interstate 70 in Kansas. Cameras used in this survey were equipped with electronic switches that exposed one frame of film as a vehicle passed the road tube. The names and addresses of vehicle owners who were sampled at the roadside station were printed on the mail

# EXHIBIT B-7



# LICENSE PLATE PHOTOGRAPHED ON MOVIE FILM

B, 26

questionnaire, using computerized procedures. In the Kansas survey 1,815 questionnaires were sent out, 69.1 percent were returned, and 63.5 percent were usable.

In 1971-1972, the Rhode Island Department of Transportation updated its internal and stateline roadside surveys.<sup>1</sup> License plate surveys were used at 35 stateline survey locations to sample 20 percent of both inbound and outbound traffic. The consultant used cassette tape recorders where the ADT was under 8,000 vhicles and a closed circuit television system where the ADT was over 8,000 vehicles. A total of 15,590 questionnaires were distributed; 10,409 were returned; and 6,400 (or 41 percent) were usable. The usable response rates in adjoining states were, respectively: Connecticut, 38 percent; Massachusetts, 28 percent; and New York, 28 percent. The survey cost was \$15.30 per usable questionnaire. The low response rate was partly attributed to the design of the questionnaire.

<sup>1</sup>Rhode Island Department of Transportation, <u>External Cordon Survey</u> <u>Report for the 1971-1972 Rhode Island Origin-Destination Update Study</u>, <u>Technical Paper No. 53</u>, Rhode Island Statewide Planning Program (April 1975) and Allison, Inc., <u>Rhode Island Department of Transpor</u>tation Statewide Travel Pattern Update Study, 1971-1972 (1973).

## APPENDIX C

# MODAL PASSENGER SURVEYS FOR STATEWIDE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Surveys of intercity air, rail, and bus passengers have been conducted by many states as part of their statewide transportation planning programs. A variety of travel survey procedures has been used by the states, depending upon the purpose, scope, and the availability of funding for various studies.

Air passenger surveys have been conducted on board the aircraft, in terminal waiting and boarding areas, and by mail-out survey. Michigan, New York, Pennsylvania, California, and Wisconsin, among other states, have conducted air passenger surveys as part of their statewide planning programs. Surveys of intercity rail and bus passengers have generally been conducted as on-board surveys. New York and Wisconsin, for example, have conducted intercity rail passenger surveys, and New York has also performed intercity bus passenger surveys.

Alternative procedures used to survey air, rail, and bus passengers are described below.

#### AIR PASSENGER SURVEYS

The air passenger surveys discussed in this section include the Northeast Corridor Project surveys, the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation statewide air passenger surveys, and surveys undetaken by the states of Michigan, New York, and Wisconsin. A useful reference supplementing this discussion is the <u>Airport Travel Survey</u> <u>Manual</u>,<sup>1</sup> a comprehensive handbook on air travel survey procedures. This manual presents alternative survey strategies and data collection techniques that are likely to be useful in statewide transportation planning studies.

# Northeast Corridor Project Survey

The Northeast Corridor Project's air passenger survey was designed to survey carrier passengers traveling between 13 city pairs in the Corridor.<sup>2</sup> In addition, a survey of passengers using air taxis was conducted in 14 cities in the Corridor.

See page IV. 1 for complete reference.

<sup>2</sup>A. M. Voorhees and Associates, Inc., <u>The NEC Survey</u> (March 1971).

The air carrier survey was conducted on 14 airlines at 11 terminals in the Corridor. The survey was performed between November 9 and 23, 1969. The air carrier and air taxi passenger surveys were undertaken as part of the multimodal travel survey program to collect data for use in calibrating travel forecasting models for the Northeast Corridor Project.

The air carrier passenger survey was designed as an on-board survey using a self-administered questionnaire which was distributed and collected by stewardesses aboard sampled flights. The sampling frame for the survey included all the flights between 13 city pairs in the Corridor. Flights to be sampled were randomly selected from the sampling frame. A detailed sampling analysis indicated that approximately 13, 300 completed interviews were required to produce information at the desired level of reliability.

Although the sampling plan indicated that a minimum of 348 flights was to be surveyed over a 1 week period, the number of surveyed flights was increased to 521 to allow for flights cancelled and flights missed because of administrative problems. The 521 flights represented 14 percent of the weekly flights between the city pairs of interest. The sample of 521 flights was further allocated to specific city pairs based on the estimated passenger volumes carried between specific city pairs.

Consultants conducting the survey worked closely with the airlines in developing survey procedures. For each sampled flight, an envelope was prepared which included a questionnaire and a pencil for each seat on the aircraft. Each envelope contained a label (see Exhibit C-1) requesting the information summarized below:

. name of airline;

. flight number;

. date and time of flight departure;

 terminal at which the envelopes would be boarded and retrieved; and

. serial number range of questionnaires enclosed.

Each envelope described the survey briefly and listed instructions for administering it, including a sample announcement to be made aboard the aircraft prior to distributing the questionnaires.

C. 2

# EXHIBIT C-1

### ENVELOPE LABEL FOR NEC PROJECT AIR PASSENGER SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE

			U#19
Airline	-	Flight	Equipment

#### Scheduled Departure Time

To: .....

# NORTHEAST CORRIDOR INTERCITY TRAVEL SURVEY

From:

### ABOUT THIS SURVEY

The U.S. Department of Transportation and the airlines sarving the Northeastern United States are cooperating in the conduct of a special intercity travel survey to determine characteristics of passengers traveling between major metropolitan areas. Passengers on this flight are requested to complete questionnaires. The information obtained will be utilized by the Federal and local governments in preparing recommendations for transportation facilities of the future that will more efficiently serve the travelling public.

### **ENVELOPE CONTENTS**

This envelope contains a sufficient tramber of questionnaires for all passengers, as well as pencils for passengers who may need them.

### SURVEY INSTRUCTIONS

 The following announcement should be made on the public address system as early as possible in the trip just prior to distribution of the questionnaires.

#### ANNOUNCEMENT

LADIES AND GENTLEMEN-AIRLINES FLIGHT NO. HAS BEEN SELECTED FOR PARTICIPATION IN A SURVEY BEING CONDUCTED BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. THE INFORMATION COLLECTED BY THIS SURVEY WILL BE USED TO DETERMINE HOW WE CAN MAKE YOUR FUTURE TRAVEL MORE CONVENIENT AND ENJOYABLE. YOU WILL NOW BE GIVEN A QUESTIONNAIRE FORM WHICH SHOULD ONLY TAKE A FEW MINUTES OF YOUR TIME TO COMPLETE. A STEWARDESS WILL COLLECT THESE FORMS BEFORE PASSENGERS DEPLANE AT OUR NEXT STOP. PENCILS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THOSE WHO NEED THEM. THANK YOU

2. Distribute questionnaires as early as possible.

3. Airline personnel should not complete questionnaires.

- 4. Collect questionnaires and return them to the envelope,
- CHECK your flight number, equipment, and today's date against the label information on this envelope. If they are not the same, please enter the current information in the spaces provided at the top of the envelope.

Return this envelope to the Passenger Agent or Station Manager at the next stop.

RETURN INSTRUCTIONS FOR AGENTS AND STATION MANAGERS

THE AGENT RECEIVING THIS ENVELOPE WILL FORWARD IT TO THE STATION MANAGER OF THIS AIRLINE AT NATIONAL AIRPORT IN WASHINGTON BY COMPANY MAIL (COMAT), THANK YOU, The envelopes were shipped to each airline's station manager, who in turn transmitted the survey material to the stewardesses on the sample flight. The consultant conducting the survey also stationed full time survey personnel at Logan (Boston), La Guardia, and Washington National Airports to check that the envelopes had been placed aboard each sampled aircraft prior to departure. Survey personnel also telephoned airline personnel at airports where survey attendants were not stationed to check that the survey material had been placed aboard the sampled flights.

Stewardesses were responsible for distributing and collecting the questionnaires aboard the aircraft and for returning the envelope, including the completed questionnaires, to the airline's station manager, who forwarded the questionnaires to the consultant.

A copy of the questionnaire used in the air passenger survey is shown in Exhibit C-2.

No major problems were encountered in obtaining the required number of completed interviews in the air carrier passenger survey, primarily because of the oversampling of flights. A substantial number of sampled flights were missed in the survey because:

- station managers did not receive the survey material in time for distribution;
- stewardesses did not administer the survey (a significant problem on short flights); and
- conflicts arose with other surveys being conducted by the airlines.

The missed flights were surveyed during the second week of the survey period.

The following recommendations were made by the survey consultant regarding the conduct of future air passenger surveys:<sup>2</sup>

1. Avoid starting a survey on a weekend or other heavy travel period. Survey crews require at least 1 day to establish a routine and complete their training. This can best be accomplished in the low volume period. Tuesday is a good day to start.

<sup>1</sup>A. M. Voorhees and Associates, Inc., <u>The NEC Survey</u>. <sup>2</sup>Ibid.

C. 4

# EXHIBIT C-2

# QUESTIONNAIRE FOR NEC PROJECT AIR PASSENGER SURVEY



# NORTHEAST CORRIDOR INTERCITY TRAVEL SURVEY

The information you provide by completing this questionnaire will assist the U.S. Department of Transportation in development of recommendations for future transportation facilities that will more effectively serve you and other travelers in the Northeastern United States.

- ONLY A FEW MINUTES OF YOUR TIME IS NEEDED
- ♥ YOUR NAME OR IDENTIFICATION IS NOT REQUESTED
- YOUR RESPONSES WILL BE KEPT COMPLETELY CONFI-DENTIAL AND ANONYMOUS
- A QUESTIONNAIRE SHOULD BE COMPLETED FOR EACH PERSON INCLUDING ANY CHILDREN TRAVELING WITH YOU

Please answer all of the questions in the questionnaire. Airline Survey personnel will request the return of completed questionnaires before the next stop.

THANK YOU!

Bureau of the Budget No. 04-S 69046 Approval Expires June, 1970

# EXHIBIT C-2 (Continued)

NOTE: If you are making a round trip today, your answers should refer only to the direction you are traveling now.

airport city state	airport city state
Airline(flight) (number)	9. To what address will you go after leaving this plane?
Departure Date Time (mo.) (day)	
How did you get to that airport today? please check all that apply)	city, town, or post office county state
🗍 another flight:	street address, or nearest intersecting streets
[] taxi	74 30 4 46
rented car	A. IU. Is this your homer
📋 local bus, subway	yes Dino
private car, parked at sirport or	· ·
other parking lot	11. How do you plan to get to that address when
private car, driven away by someone	you leave this airplane? (check all that apply)
🔲 train	another flight:
Iong distance bus	
	rented car
courtesy car from hotel	iocal bus, subway
[] other	private car, parked at airport or other parking lot
	private car, driven to sirport by someone
From what address did you begin your ground	T train
rip to the airport?	
	airport limpusine, bus
sity, town, or post office county state	courtesy car to hotel
street address, or nearest intersecting streets	C other
	(please describe)
	don't know
s this your home?	
🗋 yes 🚺 no	
low long did it take you to get from that	12 How long do you think it will take to get to
address to the airport where you boarded this	that address from the airport where you will
blane?	get off this plane?
how much did it cost to get from that address	13. How much do you think it will cost to get to
o the airport where you boarded this plane?	that address from the airport where you will get off this plane?

14.	What is your home address, if not already given?	21. What type ticket are you using on mis mp?
· · · ·		ut 🔲 regular fare <i>(first class)</i>
	city, town, or post office county state	117 🔲 regular fere (coach, economy, shuttle)
		i) C excursion/Discover America
	street address, or nearest intersecting streets	11 family-fare plan, <u>full</u> fare member
	and a second	105 🔲 family-fare plan, reduced fare member
15.	What is the main purpose of your trip?	youth-fare plan, reservation
	Dusiness in connection	youth-fare plan, standby
	with employment military leave	😳 🔲 military reservation
	regular trip to work	ee initiary standby
		a Dother
	personal affairs Student travel	(please describe)
	visit relatives or friends to or from	
	school	22. How many people are travelling with you?
	Other	0 none 2 🗋
	(please describe)	1
16.	How many nights will, or did, you spend away from home on this trip?	23. How many pieces of baggage did you check in for airline handling on your air trip today?
	none (return same day) 1 4-6	0 L) none 2
Him		1 3 3 5 0 or more
	23 16 or more	24. How many items did you carry on the airplane?
		0 none 2 4 4
17.	About how many times, in the last 12 months,	10 . 30 60 or more
	have you made a trip between the same two cities as today?	25 If you could about the departure and project
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	25. If you could change the departure and arriver
	never before this time 21-50	of the following would you prefer? (please fill in one)
	□ 1-5 □ 51-100	of the following would you prefer (presses) in it only
	□ 6-10 □ over 100	a depart and arrive parlier by
	□ 11-20	a. depart and arrive carlier by hours minutes
		b. depart and arrive later by
18.	Is your ticket: One-way O round trip	nours minutes
		c. no change from this flight schedule
19.	What was the cost of your ticket for this plane	
	trip?	26. What is your family's total yearly income?
	e	(if exact amount is not known please give your
20.	Are the costs of the trip chargeable as a buringer expressed	
	nneus exbeuze.	
	yes no partly	() \$10,000-\$12,499 () \$10,000-\$12,499
	Space is provided on the b.	ack for additional comments

C. 7

- 2. If COMAT (i.e., company mail) is to be utilized as a means of distributing survey materials, allow at least 3 weeks for delivery, and establish a follow-up procedure in cooperation with each airline to assure timely delivery. If there is insufficient time to utilize COMAT with assurance, arrangements should be made for delivery through commercial channels.
- 3. Success of the survey depends on the cooperation of the Chief Stewardess, Station Manager, and Chief of Schedules. Prior to starting the survey, arrange for the survey field supervisor to contact these individuals personally under the official auspices of each airline to develop a harmonious working relationship.
- 4. Assure that a survey contract provides sufficient resources for supervisory backup at all times during the survey.

The air taxi survey conducted in the Northeast Corridor Project was performed over a 5 day period. Five air taxi lines serving 14 airports were included in the survey. A 100 percent sample of all air taxi flights of interest was taken. Approximately 95 percent of the questionnaires distributed on the air taxi flights were completed.

## Pennsylvania Air Passenger Survey

The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (PennDOT) is currently developing a 1995 Statewide Airport System Plan. As part of this study, consultants to PennDOT conducted air passenger surveys at all reports in the Commonwealth having air carrier or air taxi service. Two types of surveys were conducted at in-state airports. On-board air passenger surveys were conducted at the two largest airports in the Commonwealth, Greater Pittsburgh International and Philadelphia International, and terminal passenger surveys were conducted at the remaining 18 air carrier/air taxi airports in the Commonwealth.

The on-board surveys were scheduled to be conducted over a 3- to 4-day period.<sup>1</sup> The terminal surveys were scheduled over a 5- to 6-day period.

The same self-administered questionnaire was used for both the onboard and the terminal surveys (see Exhibit C-3). Questions were asked concerning the traveler's air trip, his trip to the airport, and his socioeconomic characteristics.

Information on the survey was supplied by PennDOT personnel.

C. 8
#### QUESTIONNAIRE FOR PENNDOT AIR PASSENGER SURVEY

# **Travel Survey**

For Each Airline Passenger Using

Pennsylvania Airports

The information you provide in this survey is important in planning future air transportation facilities in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Only a few minutes of your time are needed

Your name or identification is not required

Your response will be kept completely confidential. Only statistical summaries of data will be published.

Please fill in the information below and answer the appropriate questions on the reverse side. The attendant will collect your completed questionnaire. Please do not write in the large boxes adjacent to the guestions, as these will be used for coding the information which you provide.

Thank you

This Survey is Being Conducted for the

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Transportation

#### Вγ

The Airlines Serving Pennsylvania

R. Dixon Speas Associates, Inc. Aviation Consultants

Michael Baker, Jr. Inc. Consulting Engineers

Airport	na na shikiningi katali mara a			
Flight No	40.000 million and a first of the state of t		Ω	
Day of Week		۵۰۰ ۲۵ ۵۰۰ ۳۵۰ ۳۵۲ ۵۰۰ ۲۵ ۵۰ ۵۰ ۵۰ ۵۰ ۵۰ ۲۵ ۵۰ ۲۵ ۵۰ ۲۵ ۵۰ ۲۵ ۵۰ ۳۰۰ ۳۵۲ ۲۵ ۵۰ ۲۵ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۵ ۲۰ ۲۵ ۲۰ ۲۵ ۲۰ ۲۵ ۲۰ ۲۵ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰		
Scheduled Departure Time	AM PM			

# EXHIBIT C-3 (Continued)

About Your Flight Today 1. Did your air travel today by commercial airline begin at the airport where you received this questionnaire?	П	8. Is the cost of your trip a personal or business expenditore? □ Personal □ Business		
YES, Please answer question 3 next     NO, PLEASE CHECK ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:		About Your Trip To The Airport Today 9. What time did you leave for the airport?		
() a) I was an board this flight when it prrived at this dirport and I am continuing on this flight to another city. (If you check box (a) please return this form to the attendant without answering any further questions).		AM PM 10. What time did you arrive at the airport? -AM		i
<ol> <li>b) 1 was transferred to this airplane from another flight. (If you check box (b) please go on to question 2).</li> </ol>		PM 11. From what location in the area did you leave for the airport?		
c) J am returning to the Pennsylvania city at which my air travel began today. (If you check box (c) please go an to questian 3).		Street Address or Name of Building, Hotol, etc.		•
i3 d) 1 am returning to the non-Pennsylvania city at which my air travel began today. (If you check bax (d) please go on to question 3).		City, Borough, Township State Zip Cade		
I e) I had a specific purpose for being in this city today and am now on my way to another city other than that at which my air travel began today. (If you check box (e) please go on to question 3).		Why were you at this location? 1 □ Your hame residence 2 □ Your place of employment 3 □ Business you were visiting 4 □ Vacation 5 □ Combination business/pleasure		
<ol> <li>If you checked box (b) above, please answer this question and then return the form to the attendant.         <ul> <li>I was transferred to this flight from a connection flight of:                  <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ol>		6 □ Your school 7 □ Personal/family matters 8 □ Military ossignment 9 □ Other (piease specify)		
b) If NO, the name of the airline from which   was transferred is	-	<ul> <li>12. How did you travel to the airport today?</li> <li>1 D Privately owned car</li> <li>2 D Rented car</li> <li>3 D Taxi</li> </ul>		
<ol> <li>If you checked box (c), (d), or (e) in question 1 or if your reply was YES to question 1, please answer this question and all the remaining questions.</li> </ol>		4 □ Airpart bus/Simousine 5 □ Hotel/Motel courtesy cor 6 □ Fransit bus 7 □ Private eircraft 9 □ Courtest		
Will you change airplanes during THIS TRIP today?		<ul> <li>8 □ Other (please specify)</li></ul>	-	
U TES - IT YES, please name the Airport(s) of which you will change airplanes		1	ليجا	
4. At what airport will the air travel portion of your trip end?		14. What was the total cast of public transportation used to travel to the airport or the estimated parking charges if a privately-owned vehicle was used 1 □ No cast 5 □ \$3,01-\$5.00	,	• •
5. Where will this trip end?		2 □ \$0,01-\$1,00 6 □ \$5,01-\$10,00 3 □ \$1,01-\$2,00 7 □ \$10,01 to \$20,00 4 □ \$2,01-\$3,00 8 □ over \$20,00		
Street Address or Name of Building, Hatel, etc.		About Yourself		
City, Borough, Tawnship State Zip Code		15. What is your home address? □ Same as response to question 5 □ Same as response to question 11 □ Other (alease sective balow)		
Why are you going to this location? I D Your home residence 2 D Your place of employment 3 D Business you will visit 4 D Vecetion		Number and Street		
5 D Combination business/pleasure 6 D Year school 7 D Parcel (facility and the school)		City, Barough, Township State Zip Code		
8    Military assignment 9    Other (please specify)		10 What is your occupation?     1 Housewife 7 Confisman/Poreman     2 Student 8 Operator/Laborer     3 h Armed Forces 9 Former     4 Professional/Technical 10 Satesman		
6. After your air travel is completed, how are you planning to travel from the airport to your final destination? L D. Private car		5 ☐ Manager/Official 11 ○ Retired 6 ☐ Secretary/Clark 12 ☐ Other (please specif 17. What is your Sex? □ Female □ Male	")	
2 D Rented car 3 Li Taxi 4 D Commuter airline 5 D Airport bus/Immusine 4 D Nacle Landon and and and and and and and and and an		18. What is your age? 1 □ Under 12 5 □ 35-44 2 □ 12-17 6 □ 45-54 3 □ 18-24 7 □ 55-64 4 □ 25-34 9 □ Dours 65		ke
7 D Transit bus 8 D Reil 9 D Private aircraft 10 D Other (please specify)		19. What was your family's income in 1972? (Before toxes)         1 1972?           1 □ Under \$5000         6 □ \$20,000-\$25,000           2 □ \$5000-\$8000         7 □ \$25,000-\$30,000		. ·
7. What time do you expect to arrive at your final destination? AM		3 U \$8000-\$10,000 R U \$30,000-\$40,000 4 D \$10,000-\$15,000 9 D \$40,000-\$50,000 5 D \$15,000-\$20,000 10 D ∪ er \$50,000		
PM		Thank You		

Table C-1 presents the response rates for the on-board and terminal surveys. The terminal surveys were undertaken at airports having less than 50 flights per day, and the on-board surveys were conducted at the major airports having more than 300 daily flights.

The response rate for the on-board surveys conducted at Pittsburgh and Philadelphia were 52 percent and 43 percent, respectively. Higher response rates, typically exceeding 60 percent, were obtained in the terminal surveys at the smaller airports. The overall terminal survey response rate at airports having fewer than 10 daily flights was 77 percent, compared to a response rate of approximately 63 percent at airports having more than 10 daily flights. The lowest response rate for any airport was 34 percent for the terminal survey at the Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton airport. The unusually low response rate at this airport was related to the terminal's being under construction during the survey.

PennDOT also surveyed Pennsylvania residents who utilize out-ofstate airports for their air trips. Such travelers were identified by conducting parking lot surveys at 12 out-of-state airports such as those serving the Baltimore, Cleveland, and New York City areas. In these surveys, the license numbers of vehicles registered in the Commonwealth were recorded. The license numbers were then matched against Pennsylvania's vehicle registration files to determine the names and addresses of the vehicle owners.

A total of 1, 529 vehicles with Pennsylvania registrations was identified at the out-of-state airports. After removing duplicate license plate numbers for persons parking for several days and numbers for rental cars, a mail-out questionnaire (see Exhibit C-4) was distributed to 737 vehicle owners. According to available information, a 42 percent response to the mail questionnaire was obtained.

#### Michigan Air Passenger Survey

Michigan conducted air passenger surveys at the five air carrier airports listed in Table C-2. The surveys were undertaken to identify the mode of travel used by air passengers to reach an airport and also to determine the passenger service areas of each airport. On-board air passenger surveys were conducted at the Flint, Grand Rapids, Kalamazoo, and Lansing Airports between January 24 and 30, 1972. All air carrier and commuter airline flights were surveyed at each airport.

Michigan Aeronautics Commission, Department of Commerce, <u>Airline</u> Passenger Survey at Selected Michigan Airports.

## TABLE C-1

## RESPONSE RATES FOR PENNDOT AIR PASSENGER SURVEY

· · ·	Number	Number of	Percent of
	of	Passengers	Question-
	Daily	During	naires
On-Board Survey	Flights	Survey Period	Returned
and a second		······································	
Greater Pittsburgh International	303	19,611	52
Philadelphia International	310	19,381	43
Terminal Survey			
Bradford	7	107	81
Williamsport/Lycoming County	7	177	61
Altoona/Blair County	9	109	75
Capital City	2	13	100
Chess-Lamberton	4	66	92
DuBois/Jefferson County	4	89	96
Hazelton Municipal	4	11	91
Mid-State	8	95	80
North Philadelphia	8	189	76
Penn's Landing Seaplane Base	5	48	69
University Park	2	20	80
U U			77
Erie International	15	712	54
Johnstown/Cambria City	11	132	80
Lancaster	16	194	84
Reading Municipal	13	179	64
			63
Wilkes-Barre/Scranton	31	616	<b>6</b> 3
Harrisburg International	40	1,613	61
			62
· ·			
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton	42	1,092	34

Source: Pennsylvania Department of Transportation.

# MAIL-OUT QUESTIONNAIRE FOR PENNDOT OUT-OF-STATE AIRPORT SURVEY **Travel Survey**

# FOR PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS USING OUT-OF-STATE AIRPORTS

This Survey is Being Conducted for the

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Transportation

Bγ

R. Dixon Speas Associates, Inc. Aviation Consultants

Michael Baker, Jr. Inc. **Consulting Engineers** 

The information you provide in this survey is important in planning future air transportation facilities in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Only a few minutes of your time are needed

Your name or identification is not required

Your response will be kept completely confidential. Only statistical summaries of data will be published.

Please answer the appropriate questions and return the form in the stamped envelope provided. In most instances, you need only circle or check off the appropriate answer.

Thank you

If you drove someone to the airport where your vehicle was observed but did not take a flight yourself, please give this questionnaire to whomever you drove to the airport. If someone other than yourself was using your vehicle on the day it was observed please give this questionnaire to the person who was using your vehicle.

1. Did you take a flight from the airport where the vehicle was observed?

- $\Omega_{\rm T} \rm YES$  . If YES, please fift in the information below and answer questions 2 to 23
- If NO If NO, please specify your reason for being at the airport then roturil this form in the stamped envelope provided without answering any further questions. I was at the airport because:

		-
2	At which airport did your air travel begin?	
ППз.	On which airtine did you travel?	
	What was the number of the Hight?	
<b>— — — — 5</b> .	What was the scheduled departure time of the flight?	
	What was the date of the flight?	-

## EXHIBIT C-4 (Continued)

Abc	out Your Flight	16.	From what location in the area did you leave for the airport?
7.	Did you change airplanes during your trip?		Street Address or Name of Berg, Hotal, etc.
	LTNO LTYES - ITYES, please name the apport(s) at which you changed arguages		City, Borough, Township State Zip
			Why were you at this location?
8.	At what simpart disk the air travel portion of your trip end?		Tour place or initialization     Buttoness you where visiting     Vacation     Combination business/pleasure     Your school     Prisonal/lamity matters
9.	Where did this trip end?		Military assignment Other (please specify)
	Street Address or Name of Bidg, Hotel, etc.	17,	What was the cost of your parking charges?
	City, Borough, Twonship State Zip Code		□ No cost □ \$3 01-\$5.00 □ \$0.01-\$1.00 □ \$5 01-\$10.00 □ \$1 01-\$2.00 □ \$10.01-\$20.00
	Why did you go to this location?	A I	□ \$2.01-\$3.00 □ over \$20.00
	Business you were violang     Vacation     Combination husiness/lateasure	ADC	out Yourself
	Your school     Your school     Personal/family matters     Mil-tary assignment     Other (please specify)	18.	What is your home address?  Same as response for question 9  Same as response for question 16 Other (please specify below)
10.	How did you travel from the destination airport to your final destination address?		Number and Street
	[] Private car · [] Rented car [] Taxi		City, Borough, Township State Zip C
	C Commuter arkine C Airport bus/limovane C Hotel/Morel Courtesy car Transit bus Rai C Private accept C Other (please specify)	19.	What is your occupation?     Image: Craftsman/Foreming       Housewife     Craftsman/Foreming       Student     Operator/Laborer       In Armed Forces     Farmer       Professional/Technical     Salesman       Manager/Official     Returned
11.	What time did you arrive at		Secretary/Clerk Other (please speci
	<u></u> PM	20.	What is your sex?
12.	Was the cost of your trip a personal or business expenditure?	21.	What is your age? Under 12 0:35.44 12:17 0:45.54 18:24 0:55.64 25:34 0:00# 65
Abc	out Your Trip To The Airport	22.	What was your family's income in 1972? (Before taxes)
13.	What time did you leave for the airport?	•	Under \$5000     S20,000 \$25,000     S5000 \$8000     S50,000 \$30,000     S8000 \$10,000     S40,000     S10,000     S10,00
14.	PM Line Lide to a rive at the airport?		□ \$15,000-\$20.000 □ over \$50,000
		<b>2</b> 3.	would like to make concerning present air transportation service and facilities in
15.	How many people who drove to the airport in your vehicle, including		Pennsylvənia.
	yourself, took a flight from the airport?		

## TABLE C-2

# RESPONSE RATES FOR MICHIGAN AIR PASSENGER SURVEY

Airport	Total Responses	Usable Responses	Boarding Passengers During Survey	Usable Responses as a Percent of Boardings
Flint	978	896	1,475	61
Grand Rapids	3,202	2,791	4, 562	61
Kalamazoo	1,239	1,100	1,738	63
Lansing	1,771	1,624	2,230	73
Tri-City	1,299	<u>1,166</u>	2,910	40
Totals:	8, 489	7,577	12,915	59

Source: Michigan Aeronautics Commission and Stanford Research Institute

Kalamazoo, and Lansing airports between January 24 and 30, 1972. All air carrier and commuter airline flights were surveyed at each airport.

The survey was administered so that only boarding passengers were requested to complete a questionnaire. The questionnaires were distributed and collected in flight by the stewardesses (see Exhibit C-5). A flight packet similar to that prepared in the NEC Project's air passenger survey was assembled for each flight. The packet included questionnaires precoded with flight information. The stewardesses were instructed to return the questionnaire to the airline agent meeting the flight at its next stop. Between 61 and 73 percent of the boarding passengers at the four airports provided usable responses to the survey.

In September 1972, Michigan conducted an air passenger survey at the Tri-City Airport. The same general survey procedures and questionnaire that were used at the other four airports were applied in this survey except that the survey was administered in the terminal's passenger lounges. The response rate for the terminal survey was 40 percent, which was considerably lower than that for the on-board surveys.

#### New York Air Passenger Survey

The New York State Department of Transportation has conducted air passenger surveys in several regions of the state, including one survey in the Southern Tier West region (see Map C-1). The survey was designed to study the short and long range aviation needs of the region. Three air carrier airports serving the region were surveyed: Jamestown and Olean Airports in New York and the Bradford Airport in Pennsylvania. The survey at the Bradford Airport was done in cooperation with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

An on-board survey was conducted using a self-administered questionnaire. All air carrier flights leaving each airport were included in the survey. The survey was conducted for a 14 day period that included two weekends. A survey packet similar to that used in the Northeast Corridor and Michigan air passenger surveys was prepared for each outbound flight. The packet identified the number of the flight and presented an announcement concerning the survey and instructions for distributing and collecting the questionnaires. (See Exhibit C-6 for questionnaire.) Survey personnel personally contacted the stewardesses on

<sup>1</sup>R.H. Bisnett, New York State Department of Transportation, <u>Southern</u> Tier West Regional Aviation Study - Field Survey Report (August 1970).

# QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MICHIGAN AIR PASSENGER SURVEY

FRONT	REAR
MICHIGAN AERONAUTICS COMMISSION Department of Commerce PASSENGER SURVEY 	Image: Stratuber of the second sec
JAMES D. RAMSEY, Director Michigan Aeronautics Commission Department of Commerce	Business     D Duther Personal     D Vacation/Recreation     4 D Other
	Please hand your completed questionnaire to your stewardess THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.



O COMMERCIAL AVIATION AIRPORTS

XXXX STUDY AREA (INCLUDES THE BRADFORD REGIONAL AIRPORT)

NEW YORK SOUTHERN TIER WEST SURVEY AREA: NYSDOT AIR PASSENGER SURVEY

Mail and a make a second and the second s

5. If you drove to the airport, did you park the car in a parking lot?

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FOR NYSDOT AIR PASSENGER SURVEY

------

# **AIR PASSENGER SURVEY**

#### TO THE AIR TRAVELER:

Ω

19

The New York State Department of Transportation, in cooperation with the Commonwealth of Pendsylvania and the artimes serving the Jamestown and Clean, New York and Bradford. Pennsylvania areas, is conducting this important passenger survey to determine pertinent characteristics and travet patterns of airline passengers.

All information will remain confidential and anonymous and will be used to plan and improve facilities for your future use.

A questionnaire for persons under 12 years of age need not be completed, Please answer all questions as accurately as possible and return this ques-

tronnaire to your stewardess. Thank you for your cooperation.

Thetaker



PLEASE ANSWER THE FOLLOWING DUESTIONS REGARDING THE ONE. WAY TRIP YOU ARE NOW MAKING INCLUDE ONLY DIE-WAY PORTION OF ROUND TRIPL

]. At what apport did you lisst begin your art trip loday? (If you transferred at any time, give original airport.)

erport e ite 2. From what address did you begin your trip to the above airport?

nemper	and	stree',	we101	building	9	majar	Intersection	

city, town or past affice

Please describe the above address (summer collage, molel, factory, department store, resort, insurance office, etc.)

3. a. What time did you leave for the above airport?

b. What time did you arrive at the above airport?

a.m. 0.0.

4. Please check all of the methods of transportation used in arriving at the above airport today : 

C private car	[_] ranroad	() ous
rented car	subway	private plane
taxi	anport limousion	e 🛄 an taxi
other		
;	pecily	

	yes If yes, how long will it remain	Lihere?		atte
j.	What airpoil are you going to made, give final airpoil.)	on this trip t <u>oday</u> ?	ays (If a transfer is to be	in what ki
	airport	city	stete	min man
, 	mere with you and they and	na jor beslätnig er ma	le intersection	agr fina trai
	city, town or post office Please describe the above	address (summer c	state citage, motel, factory,	pro: othi

Please check all the methods of transportation you will use to reach the above address aller you leave the airport today ;

1	buint	te car		railroad	1	1	Du S		
	ienter	t car	C3	subway	,		<b>P#</b> 1 V	ate plan	e
	taxi		$\square$	anport	limousine	$\Box$	<b>3</b> 11 1	taxi	
	other								

9. Please check one box in sach group;

Your reason for being at address in question #2	Your reason for going to address in question #7
pers     pers     social P recri     accompany     company     company	hone  work  hone  stress  hopping  horizetta  hopping  horizetta  hopping  horizetta  horizeta  horizetta  horizetta  horizetta  horizeta  hori
I percify	

10. How many nights will you or did you spend away from home on this trip?

	returning	same	day.	nigt	NS.,
--	-----------	------	------	------	------

1]. How many times in the last 12 months did you make a trip by air between these same two locations as loday? (Count a found trip as two trips.)

trios.

12.	Are the costs of this air	trip chargeable a	s business expense?
	yes	<u> </u>	Darthy

13. What class of ticket do you have for this flight?

🛄 fust class	military
coach or tourist	antine employee
🚺 famely plan	other
	a pec · Fy

]4. What is your age?\_\_\_\_\_Sex? \_\_\_ mate \_\_\_ female

15. Highest schooling completed:
less than high school     college graduate       attending high school     some graduate school       graduate drip school     attending graduate school       graduate college     graduate degree
16. In what kind of business or industry are you now employed? Plet check single <u>most</u> appropriate category.
mining construction manufacturing, processing preventment wholesating retailing agriculture, forestry, fisheries finance resilestate professional services (medical, legal, educational, etc.) other Services (personal, recreational, entertainment)
17. What kind of work do you do? If unemployed ar retired please indica
sales man, hausewile, returnd, student, clerk, etc.
16. Where do you live?
number and street city, tewn or past affice state
19. How many people live in your household7
20. How many passenger cars are owned by members of your househo

21. What is your family's total yearly income before taxes? If not living with your family report your own income.

 under \$1,999
 \$5,000-\$7,999
 \$15,000-\$19,999

 \$2,000-\$3,999
 \$8,000-\$9,999
 \$20,000-\$24,999

 \$4,000-\$5,999
 \$10,000-\$14,999
 \$25,000 and over

22. Please check the main reason you took the plane rather than some other mode of transportation.

more frequent	shortest tavel time
more convenient	schedule is reliable
more enjoyable	safe: than other modes
cheaper	more scenic
	other modes unavailable
other	

tracity

23. In your opinion, what could be done to make your trip more enjoyable and/or efficient?

_	T≢ 108(3'70)																						
[	Ĩ																						
Ŀ	2	3	4	3	6	'	ŀ	9	1a	••	12	13	14	• •	18	:7	 19	20	21	22	23	24	23
1	1						1																

each flight and provided them with the survey packet. Verbal instructions concerning the survey were given to the stewardesses in addition to the written instructions on the survey packet. A total of 214 flights were scheduled at the three airports, and 193 of these flights were surveyed. Nine flights were not surveyed; 12 flights were cancelled. Of the 2,466 questionnaires distributed during the survey, 1,885 were completed, which represents a 76 percent response rate.

#### Wisconsin Air Passenger Survey

The State of Wisconsin Department of transportation (WDOT) conducted "before and after" air passenger surveys in 1969 and 1971 at air carrier airports located in central Wisconsin. The objective of the surveys was to identify the impacts of the opening of a new regional airport at Mosinee on the usage of and travel to four other air carrier airports in the same region. The five airports included in the air passenger survey were Wausau Airport, Stephens Point Airport, Central Wisconsin Airport (Mosinee), Marshfield Municipal Airport, and Alexander Field.

The air passenger surveys were conducted as terminal surveys. They were conducted during August 1971. All outbound passengers beginning their trip at each airport were issued a preaddressed survey postcard when the passenger's ticket was validated for the flight. The passengers were asked to complete the questionnaire in the terminal. Survey personnel personally collected the completed questionnaires whenever possible. Following this procedure, an estimated 95 to 100 percent of the questionnaires were returned. In previous surveys, a similar postcard questionnaire was used, and air travelers were requested to return the questionnaires by mail. The response to the mail-back survey was considered poor by Wisconsin officials. The questionnaire used in the Wisconsin air passenger survey was relatively short, and this facilitated its use in the terminal survey (see Exhibit C-7).

#### Wisconsin General Aviation Survey

Wisconsin also conducted a survey of all arriving and departing general aviation pilots at three of the five airports. The pilots were interviewed over the period 6 A. M. to 10 P. M. on the survey days. The general aviation pilot questionnaire is presented in Exhibit C-8.

<sup>1</sup>State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation, <u>Central Wisconsin</u> Area Airports Bi-Modal Traffic Survey - Phase II.

# QUESTIONNAIRE FOR WOOT AIR PASSENGER SURVEY

	and any second
	FIRST CLASS
	MADISON, WIS. 53701
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States	California a constanti de la const
<b>L</b>	
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY	Balanovina veznika (konstanta) Galanovina (konstanta) Destalari (konstanta) Galanovina (konstanta)
State of Wisconsin / Department of Transportation	
DIVISION OF PLANNING	
Chief of Traffic Planning	
Madicen Wissensin 53702	
	•
	N 0300
	A 0409
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY	A 0409
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY P-S-590-69 This survey is being made by the state to make air travel more convenient and economic the desired goals.	A 0409
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY	A 0.103 al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home?
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY P-S-590.69 This survey is being made by the state to make air travel more convenient and economic the desired goals. 1. Where are you going on this trip? (City/Town) (5)	A 0.209 al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? Is to Discharge
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY P-S-590-69 This survey is being made by the state to make air travel more convenient and economic the desired goals. 1. Where are you going on this trip? (City/Town) (5)	A 0.409 al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? DYes DNo
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY	A 0.20S al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? Yes No Home Business
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY P-S-590-69 This survey is being made by the state to make air travel more convenient and economic the desired goals. 1. Where are you going on this trip?	A 0.20S al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? DYes No Home Business Motel/Hotel
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY P-S-590.69 This survey is being made by the state to make air travel more convenient and economic the desired goals. 1. Where are you going on this trip? (City/Town) (S 2. Where did you start your ground trip to the airport? (Address, prominent building or street intersection) (City/Town) (S	A 0.20S al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? Is this Home? Pres No Business Motel/Hotel State)
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY P-S-590.69 This survey is being made by the state to make air travel more convenient and economic the desired goals. 1. Where are you going on this trip? (City/Town) (S 2. Where did you start your ground trip to the airport? (Address, prominent building or street intersection) (City/Town) (S 3. How did you get to the airport? (If more than one mode of travel was used, check ex	A 0.409 al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? (ate) (Yes No Home Business Motel/Hotel State) (State)
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY P-S-590-69 This survey is being made by the state to make air travel more convenient and economic the desired goals. 1. Where are you going on this trip? (City/Town) (5 2. Where did you start your ground trip to the airport? (Address, prominent building or street intersection) (City/Town) (5 3. How did you get to the airport? (If more than one mode of travel was used, check en Private car (dropped-off at airport) [] Taxi	A 0.209 al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? Tyes No Home Business Motel/Hotel State) State)
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY P-S-590-69 This survey is being made by the state to make air travel more convenient and economic the desired goals. 1. Where are you going on this trip? (City/Town) (5 2. Where did you start your ground trip to the airport? (Address, prominent building or street intersection) (City/Town) (1 3. How did you get to the airport? (If more than one mode of travel was used, check et Private car (dropped-off at airport) [] Taxi [] Bu [] Private car (parked at airport) [] Taxi [] Bu	A 0.209 al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? Is this Home? Pyes No Business Motel/Hotel State) State) State State Other State Other
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY	A 0.40S al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? Yes No Home Business Motel/Hotel State) State) State) State) botel/Hotal courtesy car ther (specify)
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY	A 0.20S al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? Yes No Home Business Motel/Hotel State) ach.) Is otel/Hotal courtesy car ther (specify) State (specify) State (specify)
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY P-S-590.69 This survey is being made by the state to make air travel more convenient and economic the desired goals.  1. Where are you going on this trip? (City/Town) (S 2. Where did you start your ground trip to the airport? (Address, prominent building or street intersection) (City/Town) (G 3. How did you get to the airport? (If more than one mode of travel was used, check ex Private car (dropped-off at airport) Private car (parked at airport) Rental car (Address, prominent Difference) (City/Town)	A 0.20S al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? Yes No Home Business Motel/Hotel State) ach.) Is otel/Hotal courtesy car ther (specify) re you Mule For Female on business trin
AIR TRAVEL SURVEY	A 0.20S al. Your answers will help reach Is this Home? Yes No Home Business Motel/Hotel State) ach.) Is otel/Hotal courtesy car ther (specify) re you Mule For Female er on business trip

the Post Card Distributed to Airline Passengers  $_{\rm C,\ 21}$ 

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FOR WOOT AVIATION PILOT SURVEY

**AIRPORT SURVEY - GENERAL AVIATION** State of Wisconsin | Department of Transportation P.S. 591-69 Alenort Date Time Weatner Interviewe Beacon On Beacon Off Alicenti Number Make & Model No. of Engines 1 2 3 4 🗍 Jet 🗍 Prop 14-Aircraft Home Base ( Airport, City & State) THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED OF ALL ARRIVALS: Arrived From - Cley & Airport Address of Ground Destination (if none, Indicate and proceed to next 2 ifems) Stop Purpose Ultimate Destination - City & Airport **□** € \*! Service Pass. Discharge Other Fuel Pass. Pick-up THE COLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED OF ALL DEPARTURES: Depending to - City & Airport Address of Ground Origin . Unit from Ground Address to Airport Any Delays Encountered at Airport Min. Ves If Yes, Describe: This, of Interview Time of Liftoff THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED OF ALL FLIGHTS: Silly Furpose No. People Aboard ald Professional Crew 🗍 Business Alr Carrier Conn Cargo Ves No. Mall Other Pleasure Piloi Instr., Rateo IFR Filght Plan Filled Aircraft Equipment Transponder  $\Box$ Localizer Receiver Ē Auto Dir Finder Glide Stope Receiver Auto Pilat 1 ) Yes D No V \*\*\* Dist Meas Equip Г Radar Couplers Full Panel 2 or more Nav. Radios Flight Director  $\overline{\Box}$ 2 or more Transceivers

In addition, Wisconsin conducted mail surveys of general aviation aircraft owners in Wisconsin and neighboring states in 1965. The surveys were undertaken to collect information which could be used to project future general aviation activity in the state. A mail-back questionnaire was sent to all registered general aviation aircraft owners in Wisconsin and to a 10 percent random sample of registered aircraft owners in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, and Minnesota. The questionnaire distributed to aircraft owners in Wisconsin solicited information on the characteristics of the aircraft, characteristics of the aircraft owner, and the annual usage of the aircraft (see Exhibit C-9). Sixty percent of the questionnaires sent to Wisconsin aircraft owners were returned. The response rate was 46 percent for owners of single engine aircraft and 69 percent for owners of twin engine aircraft.

The survey of aircraft owners in neighboring states was undertaken because of the high volume of activity associated with out-of-state aircraft at Wisconsin airports. The questionnaire sent to aircraft owners in neighboring states focused on aircraft usage within Wisconsin (see Exhibit C-10). The response rate for the survey of out-of-state aircraft was 57 percent.

In August 1964, the Wisconsin Department of Resource Development and the State Aeronautics Commission conducted a 7-day general aviation "ramp" survey.<sup>2</sup> The ramp survey was conducted at 30 airports in Wisconsin to identify the characteristics of general aviation activity for use in forecasting aircraft traffic and airport usage. The ramp survey was conducted from August 12 to 18, 1964. It was supervised by the managers or operators of the surveyed airports and designed so that the principal passenger of each general aviation flight was interviewed. The principal passenger was considered the person "who was the main reason for the particular trip."<sup>3</sup> If the principal person was not available, survey personnel were instructed to administer the questionnaire to the pilot or to another passenger, who was asked to respond for the principal passenger. The survey was administered by an interviewer as the principal passenger either disembarked from an arriving flight or prepared to board a departing flight. It was to be completed for all

<sup>1</sup>State of Wisconsin Department of Resource Development, <u>State Airport</u> System Plan: Technical Supplement (1966).

<sup>2</sup>State of Wisconsin Department of Resources, op. cit.

<sup>3</sup>Ibid.

#### WDOT SURVEY OF AIRCRAFT OWNERS IN WISCONSIN



DON A. OLSON, TWO RIVERS CHAIRMAN

T. K. JORDAN, DIRECTOR

The State of Wisconsin

STATE AERONAUTICS COMMISSION

ROOM 994 HILL FARMS STATE OFFICE BUILDING 4802 SHEBOYGAN AVENUE MADISON, WISCONSIN 53702

#### April 8, 1965

DONALD L. LOVE, GREEN BAY VICE-CHAIRMAN

ARLYN G. WEST, PLOVER SECRETARY

TED COLE, CASHTON MEMBER

GORDON D. LEONARD, MILWAUKEE MEMBER

Note: Same letter with slight modification was used for out-of-state aircraft owners in Exhibit C-10.

#### Dear Aircraft Owner:

Our agency and the Wisconsin Department of Resource Development are cooperating in an effort to update our state's airport plan. We hope to have a plan which will recognize the many important, growing, and changing needs of our aircraft owners.

We ask your cooperation in filling out the enclosed questionnaire and returning it in the stamped envelope. You may keep the second copy of the questionnaire.

It is important to you to answer and return the questionnaire since unreturned questionnaires will result in understating the needs in your area for airports, air navigation aids, etc.

Please be sure to fill out <u>both</u> sides of the questionnaire. We also hope you use the "comments" section of the questionnaire or even additional paper to let us know about any specific or general improvements you think the state should be providing to make flying more convenient, safer, and more enjoyable.

Sincerel Director

Enclosures

## EXHIBIT C-9 (Continued)

#### WISCONSIN STATE AERONAUTICS COMMISSION Madison, ∰isconsin 53702

#### General Aviation Survey

<b>P16</b>	ease answer all questions. There is one question on the back.
1.	Aircraft make; model; number of seats
2.	Is aircraft hangered in the summer? Yes No
3.	Is aircraft hangered in the winter? Yes No
4.	At what airport is your aircraft usually based?
5.	What is road mileage between your home and this airport?miles.
6.	How long does it take to drive this distance? minutes.
7.	What certificate(s) is held by the plane's principal pilot?
	Student; Private; Commercial; ATR;
	Instrument rated; Multi-engine; Single-engine
8.	Please specify the radio equipment in the plane: No radio equipment
	Receiver
	low/mf Omnirange (VOR) VHF (voice only)
	fan marker ILS DME ADF
	Other
	Other Transmitter
	Other Transmitter High frequency VHF
9.	Other Transmitter High frequency VHF What is your aircraft's average hourly fuel consumption? gal/hr.
9. 10.	Other Transmitter High frequencyVHF What is your aircraft's average hourly fuel consumption? gal/hr. Did you own this aircraft prior to January 1, 1964? Yes No If "yes" please answer questions 11 through 14 for calendar 1964 or some other recent 12-month period. If "no," please answer questions 11 through 14 for however many months you have owned the plane.
9. 10. 11.	Other Transmitter High frequencyVHF What is your aircraft's average hourly fuel consumption? gal/hr. Did you own this aircraft prior to January 1, 1964? Yes No If "yes" please answer questions 11 through 14 for calendar 1964 or some other recent 12-month period. If "no," please answer questions 11 through 14 for however many months you have owned the plane. How many hours was your plane flown? hours in months
9. 10. 11. 12.	Other Transmitter High frequencyVHF What is your aircraft's average hourly fuel consumption? gal/hr. Did you own this aircraft prior to January 1, 1964? Yes No If "yes" please answer questions 11 through 14 for calendar 1964 or some other recent 12-month period. If "no," please answer questions 11 through 14 for however many months you have owned the plane. How many hours was your plane flown? hours in months Per cent of hours plane flown for: Personal (vacation, etc.)%
9. 10. 11. 12.	Other Transmitter High frequencyVHF What is your aircraft's average hourly fuel consumption? gal/hr. Did you own this aircraft prior to January 1, 1964? Yes No If "yes" please answer questions 11 through 14 for calendar 1964 or some other recent 12-month period. If "no," please answer questions 11 through 14 for however many months you have owned the plane. How many hours was your plane flown? hours in months Per cent of hours plane flown for: Personal (vacation, etc.)%,
9. 10. 11. 12.	Other Transmitter High frequencyVHF What is your aircraft's average hourly fuel consumption? gal/hr. Did you own this aircraft prior to January 1, 1964? Yes No If "yes" please answer questions 11 through 14 for calendar 1964 or some other recent 12-month period. If "no," please answer questions 11 through 14 for however many months you have owned the plane. How many hours was your plane flown? hours in months Per cent of hours plane flown for: Personal (vacation, etc.)% Business%, Commercial (dusting, photography, etc.)%, Air freight%, Training%, Other ( )%
9. 10. 11. 12.	Other

14. Circle each Wisconsin sirport you use and indicate the NUMBER OF TIMES it was used over a 12-month period. Be sure to include the airport where your aircraft is based. PERSONAL PROPERTY. See example on right. Show number of take-offs. 81 i Bea 🖉 If not a 12-month period, how many months are shown below? months. ?9 WISCONSIN AIRPORT MAP WISCONSIN AERONAUTICS COMMISSION tener (Friffitt : Haiten £. ~~~~~~ 3 19 4 \*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\* \* **\*** 4499 LEGEND 117 CTOBAT PIP AND BIR BIRLAR SUBMAR รัฐธริฐ อาสุร (ช.6585) 2) จอยนากว่อ หองกอง 6 6464 (88 6) คลุณา อาร 640 ยาย 41, 5634465 COMMENTS: Thank You! C. 26

#### WDOT SURVEY OF OUT-OF-STATE AIRCRAFT OWNERS

#### WISCONSIN STATE AERONAUTICS COMMISSION Madison, Wisconsin 53702

General Aviation Survey for Out-of-State Owners

11e	ase answer sil questions. There is one question on the back.
1.	Did you fly into Wisconsin at all during the past year? Yes No
	If <u>yes</u> , please continue with the rest of the questionnaire. If <u>no</u> , you need not continue with the questionnaire. However, please <u>return</u> the questionnaire in the enclosed return envelope. Thank you.
2.	Aircraft make; model; number of seats
3.	At what airport is your aircraft usually based?City State
4.	When flying into Wisconsin do you usually stay over night? Yes No
5.	After landing at Wisconsin airports what means of ground transportation do you use?
	Friends or relatives rent-a-car taxi
X.	Business clients or associates own car other( ) describe
6.	Are there areas in Northern Wisconsin where you restrict your flying to the daylight hours? Yes No
	If so, which areas?
7.	Did you own this aircraft prior to January 1, 1964? Yes No
Β.	How many hours was your plane flown in <u>Wisconsin</u> ?hours inmonths
9.	Per cent of hours plane flown in <u>Wisconsin</u> for:
	Personal (vacation, etc.)% Business% Air freight%
	Commercial (dusting, photography, etc.) % Training%
	Other ( )

Note: Reverse side was same as previous exhibit.

departing and arriving flights at all survey airports even if a flight had been or would be surveyed at another airport. The questionnaire used in the ramp survey is presented in Exhibit C-11.

State officials concluded that the ramp survey was a less reliable data source than other procedures used to survey general aviation traffic.

A major problem with the ramp survey was the "lack of consistency and a rather wide variation in degree of completeness among the various interviews." The mail-out surveys previously described were viewed as having provided more comprehensive and consistent information at less cost than had the ramp survey procedures. The ramp surveys were more effective than mail surveys in collecting activity data for short periods of time at specific airports, but the mail survey procedures were better for obtaining systemwide data for statewide aviation planning.

#### RAIL PASSENGER SURVEYS

Surveys of intercity rail travelers have been undertaken by the FRA as part of the NEC Project and by the states of New York and Wisconsin, among others.

#### Federal Railroad Administration Rail Passenger Surveys

Consultants to the FRA conducted on-board rail passenger surveys in the New York-Florida, Chicago-St. Louis, Chicago-Minneapolis/St. Paul, and Seattle-Portland Corridors.<sup>2</sup> The rail passenger surveys were undertaken in conjunction with auto, air, and bus passenger surveys in these corridors. A total of 8,000 completed interviews were to be obtained using on-board survey procedures. The survey was conducted on a sample of trains in each corridor and was generally performed as a train traveled between two cities within the corridor rather than along the total length of the corridor. Survey personnel distributed the questionnaires to and collected them from all passengers on board each sample train. The survey personnel also answered questions concerning the survey while moving through the rain. The questionnaire

<sup>1</sup>State of Wisconsin Department of Resources, op. cit.

<sup>2</sup>Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., <u>Survey to Determine the Potential for</u> <u>Improved Rail Advanced Vehicle Service - Common Carrier Historical</u> <u>and Survey Data - Volume I</u>, Prepared for the Federal Railroad Administration (December 1972).

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FOR WISCONSIN GENERAL AVIATION RAMP STUDY

#### WISCONSIN GENERAL AVIATION SURVEY

DATE	AIRPORT
INTERVIEWER	WEATHER
1. Aircraft number N2. Number	of engines3. Number of seats
4. Number of Persons in plane 5. P	Arrival 6. Departure
(including pilot)	time time
7. Aircraft based at 8.	Type of flight: localitinerant
city & state	
9. Is this a training flight? YES	NO
9a. For <u>local</u> training flight, tot	al number of take-offs and landings
10. Ownership: personal company	governmentmilitarychartered
rentedleasedaim	taxiother
QUESTIONS TO PILOT (	R ADULT PASSENGER (S)
11. Home of principal passenger (city	/ & state)
12. What is principal passenger's occ	upation?
13. If non-resident, does principal p	bassenger own property in this area?
	YES NO
14. How frequently does principal pas	senger use this airport?
	times per
14a. Does he use it less during t	he winter than during the summer?
A second s	YESNO
15. PURPOSE OF THE FLIGHT	
A. Personal: Recreation Vaca	itionVisit
Pa	issenger pickupOther
P. Ducingon (transmortation of	people on husiness)
b. Business: (transportation of	people on business)
firm name (ity product o	or service
titm name, city, produce c	T SEIVICE .
C. Commercial: (Plane use other	than carrying passengers)
Spraving Photo	ography Survey Other
	Julia Darvey Ouner
D. Air freight a. Weight	b. Type of freight
b. Shipper(s)	d. Receiver(s)
e. Is this a fairl	v regular freight movement? YES NO
	times per
Wisconsin Department of Resource Deve	lopment

Madison, Wisconsin 53702

.

# EXHIBIT C-11 (Continued)

.6A. A H 9 ( a 7A. D b t	ARRIVING FLIGHTS hirport of origin today low far did principal passen- ger travel on ground from origin (home, office, etc.) to reach hirport of origin?	16D.	DEPARTING FLIGHTS Where was principal passenger's ground origin?
16A. A H 9 ( a 17A. D b t	Nort of origin today Now far did principal passen- ger travel on ground from origin (home, office, etc.) to reach pirport of origin?	16D.	Where was principal passenger's ground origin?
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	low far did principal passen- ger travel on ground from origin (home, office, etc.) to reach pirport of origin?		ground origin?
H 9 ( 7A. D b t	Now far did principal passen- ger travel on ground from origin (home, office, etc.) to reach pirport of origin?		
ي ( 7 <b>A.</b> D t	ger travel on ground from origin (home, office, etc.) to reach hirport of origin?		
( - 7A. D b t	home, office, etc.) to reach	1	distance and direction from this
a - 7A. D b t	irport of origin?		airport?
- 7A. D b t			
7A. C b		17D.	Airport of destination today
. t	Did you stop at any airports		How far will principal passenger
t	etween airport of origin and		travel on ground from airport
	his airport? YesNo		of destination? (home, office, et
I	f yes, where?		Not start and the start of the
.8A. W	Nhat is the principal passen-	18D.	Will you stop at any airports
g	er's ground destination?		between here and the airport of
-			destination? Yes <u>No</u>
c t	listance and direction from		If yes, where?
		19D.	Did you buy gas at this airport
L9A. H	low long do you expect to be		TODAY? Yes No
ŀ	nere?		
		20D.	How frequently does the principal
20A. F	Now frequently does the princi-		passenger make this SAME FLIGHT?
न	al passenger make this SAME		times per
F	LIGHT? times per		
		21D.	Does principal passenger ever
21A. D	Does principal passenger ever		make this same trip by
π	ake this same trip by		auto airline other
а	airlineother		
		22D.	For a ONE-WAY trip, how much time
22A. F	for a ONE-WAY trip, how much		is saved? (door to door)
t	ime is saved? (door to door)		Better scheduling Yes No
Ē	Setter scheduling YesNo		FOR NON-RESIDENTS ONLY
		23D.	How long were you here?
		24D.	How much did you spend in area for
		•	Aircraft fuel, maintenance\$
			Food & lodging \$
ITH P	REFERENCE TO GENERAL AVIATION		Entertainment \$
			Other \$
25. Wh	y did you use this airport?		
1	ocation, facilities,		other
			which?
26. Wh	at improvements, if any, are ne	eded	at this airport?

used in the survey is presented in Exhibit C-12, and return percentages are shown below:

	Questionnaires Returned as a
Corridor	Percent of Persons Interviewed
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Chicago-St. Louis	89
Chicago-Minneapolis/St. Paul	92
Seattle-Portland	86
New York-Florida	71

#### Wisconsin Rail Passenger Survey

The WDOT conducted on-board rail passenger surveys on AMTRAK trains serving Wisconsin twice during 1974. The survey program was undertaken for the following purposes:

- . to identify the characteristics of current AMTRAK passengers;
- to determine the attitudes of travelers about the adequacy of AMTRAK service; and
- . to determine how AMTRAK service could be improved in Wisconsin.

All passengers riding the 10 daily trains between Chicago and Milwaukee were sampled in the survey. On trains between Chicago and Minneapolis, only passengers either originating at or destined to locations in Wisconsin were requested to complete the survey form. The survey was conducted as an on-board survey. Survey personnel distributed and collected the survey questionnaires (see Exhibit C-13) and were instructed to encourage passengers to complete the questionnaire. State officials suggested that the assignment of congenial personnel to the survey was an important factor contributing to the high response to the questionnaire.

#### New York Rail Passenger Survey

The New York State Department of Transportation conducted an onboard rail passenger survey in 1970 on trains operating between New York City and Albany, New York<sup>2</sup>. The survey was undertaken primarily

<sup>1</sup>Working papers provided by the WDOT were used as references.

<sup>2</sup>NYSDOT, <u>Albany-New York City Corridor Rail Passenger Survey</u> (Draft Report) (February 1973).

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FOR FRA PROJECT RAIL PASSENGER SURVEY

Q0200 220212						
18. For pack of the Nons instead before, please as "X" under the Torm of Exception work the year think is the works for a signified the or are making today.	n mait a chat w you	Bus Warst	Piano Vice d	Texia Worst	Auto Ficent	- ·
a. Constant of the ride 3. Desminant 4. Economy of Band		1 D 1 D 1 D	2 C 4	10 11 10 10	+ 0 + 0 + 0	. U.S. I
d. Traval fime		10	, C	20 20	* 0	
<ol> <li>Dependebility in patting you share an g. Generator of departure and pattent to b. Bhalls along the way.</li> </ol>	êma Ima	10 10	3 D 3 D 3 D	3 U 3 D 4 O	4 D 4 D 4 D	
6. Reliability in bod wandler 3. Ease of getting your begage in your d 8. Measantiess of the people who serve yo	estination ou dwring	1 D 1 D 1 D		) ) ) )	4 D 4 D 4 D	Dear Travaler:
the trip Procentross of the people who ride in some vehicle	đia	10	<b>,</b> 0,	<b>)</b> D	• 0	The United operation of this
ps. Seeing the sountry along the unay et. Overall door to those sure of transf m. Ease of prochemic takets p. Ease of prochemics and from the termi	naj	100	10 10	1 D 1 D 1 D 1 D	• D • D	be used to improv Wit cannot i minutes to answe will be used for st
<ul> <li>Attractivaness of corminat</li> <li>Adequiry of parking facilities at the to</li> </ul>	rminal	10	* 0 * 0	• 0		Pissas do no
These last questions are for statistical purp	pases and y.	and your an		onyavove		Thank you f
<ol> <li>What is your family's rotal yourly incom sept amount is not known, give you artimate (</li> </ol>	r bout	22. Ye Ma	our aget sets One Box L3 2 - 4 yes	Only:		· ONLY A
Nerk Dne Box Drily: 1 El Leis then 35,000 s year 2 Li 85,000 - 87,410 s year 3 El 87,500 - 89,501 s year 4 El \$10,000 - \$14,939 s year		2 3	0 5-11 yr 0 12-22 0 23-35 0 36-50 0 51-65	1474 1475 1475 1487 5 1487 5		• YOUR NA ED AND PLETELY
<ul> <li>8 (1) \$15,503 - \$19,999 a year</li> <li>8 (1) \$20,000 a year or more</li> <li>21. Note many nights will you, or did you, any nights will you, or did you.</li> </ul>	spand	23. Ye	C) 66 years cur sex: D) Mate C) Female	ër cider		A QUEST     FACH PEF     AND OVE
Mark Ona Dos Doily: 1 D Flore 2 D One		THANK	YOU VER	r Much Fo	D.R	PLEASE A     QUESTIO:
8 () 2 - 3 4 () 4 ~ 6 6 () 7 - 15 6 () Hors then 15		10041	LOUVENAI			NEXT STO
-						
HOUSE MINH DE QUISTINE DE PLAC IF YOU ARE TAKING A ROUND TRIP TOU THE DIRECTION YOU ARE TRAVELING NO	ing 43 "X" SAY, YOU W.	in the ball n IR ANSWER	wat lo your 45 SHOULI	Answer, ) REFER O	MLY 19	IF NEITHER COMMUNITY THE HOME END OF YOUR RECORD YOUR HEME ADD
<ol> <li>At what station did you get on this train?</li> <li>1 D Chicago</li> </ol>	6.	At shat cu 1 D. Ohica	tion will yz go	ki get oli si	iis Uain?	
3 E Boomington 3 E Springtond 4 O St. Louis 6 El Owner Konstitut		3 C Spring 4 C St, La	nington gl-eid sus (Sectiful:			Edy, Term or Feet Orike
• 0 0 au 140 av			(spacity):		•	5w14
			· .			12. What is the purpose of your 1 <u>Mark is Many is Apply:</u> 5 [] Builden/work 2 [] Perional affairs 6 [] Bernaline/work
2. From what community did you begin your trip to the station?	7.	To what con leave this tra	ununity #4 un?	you going w	then you	13. Was an automobile grailable
City, Tean or Post Office (Gounty)		City, Tawn w	Ten Office		(County)	<ul> <li>Black Dre Brix Only:</li> <li>D'Yei, had automobile at</li> </ul>
3, How did you arriva at the station of which		How will y	ou leave th	e station en	han you	2 () No, did not have eutor
you get on Siis Iniin? 9 El Commuter Irain 9 El Taul 9 El Rented car		pet off this t s [] Comm 2 [] Texi 2 [] Rented	rainf iuter bain d car			<ol> <li>Are the costs of this trip of ductible as a bruiness expense Mark Orie Box Daty: 3 D. Yet</li> </ol>
a 5.9 LOCH DWL NUC, NOTWRY 5 [] Provide car parked at station or other parking for.		6 El Local I 6 El Private périso	cos, subway 1 car purked 9 lot	at station i	e other	2 D Na 2 O Party
<ul> <li>(1) Provide CM - Risingung drawe you</li> <li>(1) Websids</li> <li>(1) Limbodyne Bernes, acquirt law</li> <li>(1) Intercety plane, scans or loss</li> <li>(1) Other (Preval)</li> </ul>		8 [.] Phivata 9 [.] Yiata 8 [.] Limou 9 [.] Interci 16 [.] Difter	sone rarvice, sone rarvice, ty plane, tra Ulianse Deue	ons frovs y avport bus in or bus ribst:	on:	<ol> <li>About how many times, monthil, have you much a loween the same two place is black One Son Dody;</li> <li>U None Son Dody;</li> <li>U None Serves instance a (1 - 6 times)</li> </ol>
d) About how fong it is take your buter to get from your starting point to the statum where you bounded the trans?	· •.	About how you to set station when	iong da yo ta you a iyou git ch	w think it v ntination fo this tran?	viil taks Iu.s the	<ul> <li>\$ (3 0 ~ 10 Howa</li> <li>4 (3 13 or more brows</li> <li>38 What class of pervice intery</li> </ul>

Hours

Define ......

About how much did it cost you to get from your clienting point to the station where you pareled this train?

Minutes

\_ Centa

OMB No. 04571016 Approval Experts 6/30/72

1

ORC No. 51057 Form Trant 2 CHI 54

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INTERCITY THAVEL SURVEY



#### OFFICIAL QUESTIONNAIRE

Status Department of Transportation, with the co-rational, is collecting travel information which will retransportation for you and other travelets.

do this job without your help. Plesse take a few er the questions below. The information you furnish statistical purposes only,

identify yourself in any way.

for your help.

- FEW MINUTES OF YOUR TIME IS NEEDED
- ME OR IDENTIFICATION IS NOT REQUEST. YOUR RESPONSES WILL BE KEPT COM-CONFIDENTIAL AND ANONYMOUS
- NONNAIRE SHOULD BE COMPLETED FOR ASON INCLUDING ANY CHILDREN 5 YEARS ER TRAVELING WITH YOU
- ANSWER ALL OF THE QUESTIONS IN THE NNAIRE

PERSONNEL WILL REQUEST THE RETURN PLETED QUESTIONNAIRES EFFORE THE 0.P

REFRESENTS TRIP, FLEASE DRESS BELOW

(Course)

I to C to Se

trip?

to you for this

esiste molue sestate

chargeable or de ue?

in the last 12 examples from your bip now?

What class of perside are you, transform on undary?
 Mark One Day Only:
 1 Cl Conh
 2 Cl Parke on or phaper
 3 Cl Other Phase Oversite):

If you are truveling on a family plan facket and you are the based of the family, what was the cost of your family's boket?

17. What reprind fire plan are you traveling on? 1. Di Regular iss'het 2. Di Sunity plan 3. Di Child Free 4. Di Special excunsion 5. Di Redukt amitany rate 6. Di Redukt amitany rate 7. Di Redukt amitany rate 7. Di Redukt amitany estat 7. Di Redu

Note your benefing by yourself or with a pound that a kery as Apply?
Chaose
D With tendy
C With tendy
Sociate
C With tendy, procisite
Charter group

How many, other than yourself?

\_Friends and Bouness Associates

a D Other (Please Describe):

#### PLEASE TURN PAGE

C. 32

Hours Minotes

Would of the allows two commencies (Rom. 2 and 1) is the base lengt of your user Mick Construct the height.
 (1) This community where your began your third to be stated or.
 (1) This community has a going for when you have that the or.
 (2) This comments that the or.

# QUESTIONNAIRE FOR WOOT RAIL PASSENGER SURVEY

T-120	C-74 RAILROAD PASSENGER SURVEY	Please Do Not Write in this Space
	State of Wisconsin / Department of Transportation	
1	At what city did you begin the train portion of your trin?	
••	Ye what eny did you begin the failin portion of your trip	
2.	At what city will you end the train portion of your trip?	
3.	Where did you begin this trip?	
4.	What is your final destination?	
5.	How did you get to the train from your point of trip origin?	
	Auto Urban Bus Bus Taxi Other (Specify)	
6.	The main purpose of this trip is: Personal Vacation Visit	
	Work Business or or Friend or Other Related School Recreation Relative (Specify)	
7.	How often do you make this same trip for the same purpose: Once a 12 to 24	
	Vear or 2 to 6 times 7 to 12 times a times a 24 times Less a Year a Year Year A Year	
8.	How do you normally make this trip?	
	Automobile Bus Airplane Train	
9.	Have you taken the train before?	
	Yes No	
10.	Have you used other Amtrak services in the past?	
	Yes No	
11.	The station where you boarded this train was:	
	Very Clean Pretty well Somewhat Very Run-down & attractive kept up Run-down and dirty	
12.	The services available at the station were:	
	Excellent Good Fair Poor Totally Inedequate	
13,	The train fare for the trip you are taking is:	
	Cheep Reasonable A little Much too high	
14.	The departure and arrival times for your trip are:	
	Very Fairly A bit Very Convenient Convenient	
15.	The speed the train is traveling can be described as:	1 1
<b>.</b>	Fast Good Just Pretty Very Slow	
16.	The ride on this train is:	
	Smooth & Coccasionally Very Jerky comfortable Bumpy & uncomfortable	
17.	The car you are riding in is: Clean and Clean but Dirty but Dirty Clean and Clean but Dirty but in Dirty and needs	
10	repair repair province in the second second repair repair	
10.	Too bot	
	permanen erren ander anderen anderen erren er	

## EXHIBIT C-13 (Continued)

19.	the state of the s						
	The washroom facilities on board	are:		A little diets		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	Please Do Not Write in this Space
	Very clean Fairly	Just		and not quite	Very dirty		
		i imir	لسيب	EGAGOSIA Count		4 <b>6</b> 1 <b>0</b>	
20.	The service in the dining area is:						
	courteous good	Satisfactory		good	Very bad		
21.	The prices of the food and beverag	es offered	on th	e train are:			
	Very reasonable Reasonable	A bit steep		Much too high			
22.	The personnel on board are:						
	Friendly, Helpful & Efficient & Courteous Businessilke	Cold &		Hostlie			
23.	Your accomodations on this train	can be desc	ribed	as:			
	Excellent Good	Fair		Poor	Very bad		
24.	Overall, how satisfied are you with	the service	s pro	vided by Amtra	k for you	r trip?	
	Highly Satisfied	Veither satis fied nor dissatisfied		Dissatisfied	Highly dissatisfied		
25.	The most important factor in your	decision t	o take	e the train today	y was:		
				Quality of	Other		
		Convenience		Train service L	(Specity)		
26.	Listed below are reasons that some	e veople ha	ve off	ered FOR choi	osing to		
	take a train. Indicate your agreem	ent by che	cking	the appropriate	box.		
				Neither			and the second
TR.	AIN TRAVEL IS:	Agree Strongly	Agree	Agree Nor	S	Disagree Strongly	
				Ditagiot	Disagi ee		
• sa	fer than other forms of travel						
∗ sa ≂a t	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place						
× sa °- a f	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place						
- sa - a f - co - in	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place privenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other						
- sa - a f - co - in fo	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place invenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other rms of transportation						
- sa - a 1 - co - in fo - co	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place onvenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other rms of transportation omfortable and relaxing						
- sa - a f - co - in fo - co - a	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place invenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other rms of transportation omfortable and relaxing way to meet people						
- sa - a 1 - co - in fo - co - a v - let	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place invenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other rms of transportation omfortable and relaxing way to meet people ss damaging to the environment						
- sa - a 1 - co - in fo - co - a v - le: th	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place invenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other rms of transportation omfortable and relaxing way to meet people ss damaging to the environment an other modes						
- sa - a f - co - in fo - co - a v - le: th - th	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place invenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other rms of transportation imfortable and relaxing way to meet people ss damaging to the environment an other modes re best way to see the country						
- sa - a t - co - in fo - co - a v - lee th - th - th	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place invenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other rms of transportation omfortable and relaxing way to meet people ss damaging to the environment an other modes be best way to see the country liable						
- sa - a f - co - in fo - co - a f - le: th - th - th	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place invenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other rms of transportation omfortable and relaxing way to meet people ss damaging to the environment an other modes he best way to see the country liable						
- sa - a f - co - in fo - co - a v - le: th - th - th	fer than other forms of travel fast way to get from place to place invenient to downtown destinations nexpensive compared to other rms of transportation omfortable and relaxing way to meet people ss damaging to the environment an other modes ne best way to see the country liable						

EXHIBIT C-13 (Continued)

27. Listed below are reasons some people have offered FOR NOT taking a train. As in question 26, indicate your agreement or disagreement by checking the appropriate box.

Please Do Not Write in this Space

11 1							
TRAIN TRAVEL IS:	Agree Strongly	Agree	Neither Agree Nor Disagree	Disagree	Disagree Strongly		
- too slow							
<ul> <li>too expensive</li> </ul>							
- old fashioned							
- dirty							
- inconvenient							
- patronized by "undesirable" people	, 🗆						
- unsafe							
- uncomfortable							
- served by unpleasant personnel			<u>.</u> .				
- unreliable, never on time							
timed schedules							
28. Will you take the train again?							
for this trip?	No	May	be				
for other trips?	No No	May	be .				
29. How are you traveling today?							
First class Coach	Slumber co	bach					
30. How many people are in your	party?						1 1
Alone 2	3	4	L	5 or mo	re		
31. How many children under twe	lve are traveli	ng with yo	u?				1.1
0 1	2	3		4 of mo	re	•	
32. Your sex is:			•				11
Mais Female							<u> </u>
55. Tour failing income is:	\$10,000-	\$20,000	\$30,000		*50.000		
34. Your martial status is:	\$19,999	\$29,999 [	<u>1</u> -243,999	L	<b>\$30,000</b>		
Single Married	Widowed	Oth	er .				$\square$
35. Your age bracket is:							
Under 18 18 - 25	26 - 40	41	- 65	Over 65			
36. Do you have a current drivers	license?						, ,
Yes No						an a	
						1	

to collect information on the characteristics of rail travel in this corridor for use in a high speed rail passenger service study. The survey results were also intended to be incorporated in a multimodal intercity travel data file to be developed by the department.

In organizing its survey program, NYSDOT worked with officials of the Penn Central Railroad. Close coordination was maintained between railroad and state officials from the conceptual design of the survey through the development of detailed survey procedures. The on-board rail passenger survey was designed to survey travelers on each train operating between New York City and Albany on each day of the week. At the time of the survey, there were eight trains operating daily in each direction, or a total of 112 trains in a 1 week period.

Self-administered questionnaires were distributed to passengers on board each train (see Exhibit C-14). The questionnaire used in the rail survey was essentially the same as those used in on-board bus and air passenger surveys conducted in the Albany area by NYSDOT. Passengers were requested to complete the questionnaire on board the train so that the questionnaires could be collected by survey personnel. A stamped self-addressed envelope was provided to passengers who could not complete a questionnaire during their trip. Two interviewers were assigned to each train. This number of interviewers was considered adequate to survey the 2 to 5 car trains operated in the corridor. Interviewers generally boarded a train in the Albany area, rode the train to New York City, had a 2 hour layover, and then boarded a return train to the Albany area. Survey personnel were responsible for counting the number of entraining and detraining passengers at each station between New York City and Albany, including passengers at the station where the train was boarded. In addition, they distributed a questionnaire to each rail passenger over 12 years of age and made counts of passengers on board the train between stations. The interviewers assisted respondents in completing the questionnaires and collected the questionnaires as they were completed. They were also responsible for determining the consist (i.e., number of cars) of each train.

NYSDOT hired and trained eight temporary employees to conduct the rail passenger survey. Two permanent state employees were also trained as backup survey personnel. Both male and female interviewers were hired; they were primarily college students. Each interviewer received 2 days of training and spent a third day riding trains between Albany and New York to review field survey conditions and survey procedures. A total of 8,958 questionnaires was distributed in the survey, and 93 percent of these were collected. However, only 66 percent of the questionnaires distributed could be coded. Fifty-seven percent of the

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FOR NYSDOT RAIL PASSENGER SURVEY

4. Piease check all of the methods of transportation used in arriving al

the above railroad station today:

\_\_\_\_ other\_\_\_

# TRAIN PASSENGER SURVEY

#### TO THE TRAIN PASSENGER:

÷.

The New York State Department of Transportation, in cooperation with the Penn Central Company, is conducting this important survey to determine characteristics and travel patterns of railroad passengers. All information will remain confidential and anonymous and will be used to plac and improve facilities for your use.

Persons under 12 years of age need not complete this form.

Please answer all questions as accurately as possible and return this questionnaire to the survey representative.

Thank you for your cooperation. Thetarker

Commissioner

state



PLEASE ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REGARDING THE ONE-WAY TRIP YOU ARE NOW MAKING UNCLUDE ONLY ONE-WAY PORTION OF ROUND TRIPL

1. At what railroad station did you first begin your train trip today? (If you transferred at any time, give original railroad station.)

retireed station

E ITY 2. From what address did you begin your trip to the above railroad station?

number and street, motor building of major intersection

city, fown or post office

Please describe the above address (summer collage, molel, factory, department store, resort, insurance office, etc.)

3. a. What time did you leave for the above railroad station?

 a.m.	p.m.

b. What time did you arrive at the above railroad stalion?

		L
	private car bus commercial airline rented car subway private plane	15. What is your age 16. Highest schoolin
	tax) airport (imousineair tax)	Less than
5,	If you drove to the railroad station, did you park the car in a parking fol?	graduated some coll
	yes no	ill in what kind of
	If yes, how long will it remain there?	check single mp
_	hours days	mining manufach
0.	what familiad station are you going to on this into today. (If a transfer is to be made, give linal failtoad station.)	wholesa: agricultur
	ralizad station City state	transport.
1.	Where will you end today's trip after you leave that failroad station?	🚺 other ser
	city, town or past citice state	18. What kind of wo
	Please describe the above address (summer coltage, molet, factory, department store, result, insurance office, etc.)	19. Where do you his
· 8.	Please check all the methods of transportation you will use to reach the above address aller you leave the railroad station today;	20. How many peopl
	in vivate car bus commercial artine rented car subway private plane tar: airport lumousine air tax:	21. How many pass
	other specify	22. What is your fam
9.	Please check one box in each group;	your family repo
	Your reason for being Your reason for going at address in question #2 to address in question #7	S2,000-5
	home home home home home home home home	23. Please check I other mode of Ir
	scial @ recreational @ vacation   accompany inother passenger   military	more the more com more com more enj
	othei	creaper
10.	How many nights will you, or did you, spend away from home on this trip?	
	returning same day nights.	24. In your opinion

11. How many times in the last 17 months did you make a trip by train between these same two locations as today? (Count a round trip as two trips,) trios.

12. Are the costs of this train trip chargeable as business expense?

[ ] yeş 🗌 R0 partly

13.	What kind of treket do you have for this trip?						
	regular	weekend excursion					
	commutation	furiough					
	family plan	group economy					
	one day excursion	free free					

tpecify.



14. What type of car is this ticket for?

siseper coach

🛄 sleating car

Coach

TP 315 (6/70) \$ \$ T& IT 12 13 14 13 1617 18 19 20 21 22 21 24 1.1.1.1

0

37

questionnaires distributed were completed with valid trip origin and destination information. Of the 34 percent of the questionnaires that could not be coded, approximately 14 percent of the passengers refused to complete the questionnaire, and 20 percent of the questionnaires distributed were blank or could not be coded because of incomplete data.

#### BUS PASSENGER SURVEYS

Intercity bus passenger surveys have been completed as part of the NEC Project by the Federal Railroad Administration and by the State of New York as part of its statewide planning programs.

#### Northeast Corridor Project

The Northeast Corridor bus survey was conducted as an on-board survey between November 6 and 14, 1969. Based on a detailed statistical analysis, it was determined that 18,700 completed interviews were required to provide the information at the desired level of reliability. Bus runs serving 12 bus terminals in the corridor were the sampling frame in the survey. A bus run is the schedule of runs a bus makes over a "line which is defined by a route and terminals. Thus a line between Washington and New York may have several runs, making different sets of scheduled stops along that line.<sup>1</sup>. Only bus runs for major intercity bus companies were included in the survey. The number of samples by selected bus run was based on the estimated travel demand by run. The bus passenger survey was complicated by the fact that passengers leave and board the bus at stops between the terminal points of a run. Although consideration was given to stationing survey personnel on board the bus to account for this condition, this option was not considered financially feasible.

Self-administered questionnaires were distributed by survey personnel to passengers boarding sample bus runs. The passengers were requested to complete the questionnaires on board the bus. Questionnaires were collected at selected destination terminals as passengers disembarked from the bus. It was recognized that a certain number of questionnaires would not be returned if passengers did not leave their questionnaires with the bus driver when they left the bus at an intermediate stop.

<sup>1</sup>A. M. Voorhees and Associates, Inc., <u>The Northeast Corridor Intercity</u> Travel Survey (March 1971).

#### Other Major Corridors

A consultant to the Federal Railroad Administration conducted an on-board bus passenger survey during November 1971 in the New York-Florida, Chicago-St. Louis, Chicago-Minneapolis/St. Paul, and Seattle-Portland corridors.<sup>1</sup> The bus survey was undertaken in conjunction with the auto and rail passenger surveys discussed elsewhere in this section. Based on the objective of the FRA study and available resources, a total of 8,000 interviews per mode were to be completed. The 8,000 interviews per mode were allocated by corridor as follows:

Desired Interviews

New York-Florida	4,000
Chicago-St. Louis	1,500
Chicago-Minneapolis/St. Paul	1,500
Seattle-Portland	1,000

Corridor

The number of bus runs to be surveyed was determined based on an assumed number of qualified travelers per run and the desired number of bus passenger interviews per corridor. The bus runs to be sampled were selected from a chronological list of the universe of runs, using a random start, a randomly selected sampling interval, and sampling without replacement.

The FRA bus survey was conducted using survey procedures essentially the same as those used in the NEC Project bus survey. Survey personnel distributed the questionnaires on board the bus and disembarked before the bus left the terminal. The questionnaires were retrieved at the next major terminal by an attendant who met the bus. Each bus surveyed was identified by placing a red placard in the window of the bus. Extra sections of buses on a run were also surveyed, as was the case in the NEC Project survey.

Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., Survey to Determine the Potential for Improved Rail Advanced Vehicle Service - Common Carrier Historical and Survey Data - Vol. I, Prepared for the Federal Railroad Administration (December 1972).

#### The response rates by corridor for the bus survey were as follows:

		Interviews Returned					
		as a Per	cent of				
Corridor		Passengers	Interviewed				
New York-Florida			62				
Chicago-St. Louis			55				
Chicago-Minneapolis/St.	Paul	•	71				

These response rates for the bus survey were generally lower than the rates in the same corridors for the air and rail passenger surveys.

80

#### New York Bus Passenger Survey

Seattle-Portland

NYSDOT conducted an intercity bus survey for the Albany area in December 1970. This survey was intended to provide information on bus travel for use in the department's high speed rail service study and in developing a statewide person travel simulation methodology. The bus survey was also designed to complement intercity rail and air carrier passenger surveys conducted in the Albany area in 1970. The state's procedure for conducting the survey is described below.<sup>1</sup>

Two different methods were used for administering the survey. On bus runs which had their final stop within the Albany area cordon line at a bus terminal, mail-back questionnaires were distributed on board the bus at the terminal. For buses which stopped before reaching the cordon line, a survey attendant boarded the bus at the last stop within the cordon line and distributed mail-back questionnaires to all passengers. The attendant then remained on the bus to answer questions concerning the survey until the next stop outside the cordon line, where the attendant disembarked and returned to his boarding location to meet his next scheduled bus.

The survey was to be conducted over a 7 day period on all long distance and immediate distance bus lines. Bus routes crossing the cordon line and serving local travel were also included in the bus survey, although these routes were only to be surveyed for two weekdays and one weekend day. Passengers were encouraged to complete their questionnaires and deposit them in a prominently displayed envelope at the front of each bus. Records were maintained on the serial numbers of the questionnaires distributed on each bus route and run to control the survey. A copy of the questionnaire used in the NYSDOT bus survey is presented in Exhibit C-17.

A general description of the survey is presented in a memorandum sent to FHWA by NYSDOT.

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FOR NYSDOT BUS PASSENGER SURVEY

# **BUS PASSENGER SURVEY**

\* pecify

#### TO THE BUS TRAVELER:

The New York State Department of Transportation, in cooperation with bus companies serving the State, is conducting passenger surveys to determine characteristics and Iravel patterns of bus passengers.

All information will remain confidential and anonymous and will be used to plan and improve facilities for your future use.

Persons under 12 years of age need not complete this form, Please answer all questions as accurately as possible and return this questionnaire to the survey representative, or return it in the envelope provided. No postage is required.

Please complete this questionnaire even if you have already done so on a previous trip.

Thank you for your cooperation,





PLEASE ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REGARD-ING THE ONE-WAY TRIP YOU ARE NOW MAKING (INCLUDE ONLY ONE-WAY PORTION OF ROUND TRIPL

1. At what bus terminal or bus step did you first begin your bus trip today? (If you transferred at any time, give original bus terminal or bus stop.)

	the second s	
bus terminal of bus stop	Lily	étote.

2. From what address did you begin your trip to the above bus terminal or bus stop?

number and street, major building or major intersection

city, town or post office siate

Please describe the above address (summer cottage, motel, factory, department store, resort, insurance office, etc.)

	p.m. at address in question #2 to address in question #7	colorman housewile entired on down that one
		taiosmon, neusowile, falired, student, clark, olc.
b. What time did you arrive at the above bus i	erminal or bome	19. Where do you live?
Dus stopy	work	
8.0.	p.m. personal business	number and strest city, town or past office state
	shopping	
4. Please check all of the methods of transportati	on used in accompany another passenger	20 How many people including watered live in your house.
arriving at the above bus terminal or bus stop tod	ay: military	hold?
private car railroad	attend school	
rented car Subway	other	
lazi air tazı	and specily	<ol> <li>How many passenger cars are owned by members of your boundaries</li> </ol>
airport limousine	10. How many nights will you, or did you, spend away from	
other	home on this trip?	70 Mini in your families faint yourly unnoun balance toward th
specify	returning same day. nights.	22. What is your ramity's total yearly income before taxes? If
		not traing with your taining report your own income.
	11. How many times in the last 12 months did you make a trip	under \$1,999 \$10,000-\$14,999
5. If you drove to the bus terminal or bus stop, di	d you park by bus between these same two locations as today? (Count	S2,000-\$3,999 S15,000-\$3,999
the car in a parking lot?	a found trip as two trips.)	\$4,000-\$5,999 . <b>\$</b> \$20,000-\$24,999
i yes i no	trips.	56,000 * \$7,999 \$25,000 and over
I year too rong with it rement once:		\$8,000-\$9,999
thours di	12. Are the costs of this bus trip chargeable as a business or	
	work expense?	23. Please check the main reason you took the bus rather than
C . What here terminal of her sine are you doing to a	n this trin	some other mode of transportation.
today? (If a transfer is to be made, give final bu	is terminal	more frequent instartest travel time
or bus stop.)	13. What kind of ticket do you have, or fare are you paying, for	more convenient Schedule is reliable
and the second	inis ups liip/	more enjoyable safer than other modes
bus terminel or hus step city at	furlough student	cheaper, more scenic
	excursion free	airtine on strike
•	commuter ather	other
	14. How many people, including yourself, are travelling in	specify
<ol> <li>Where will you end today's trip after you reave terminal or bus ston?</li> </ol>	your party?	78 to your opinion, what could be done to make your trip more
Commer or bes stop:	15 What is your seal from the T	Principle and/or efficient?
number and street, major building or major inters	retion 13. mat is your age/3ck/ [ ] mate [ ] femate	
	16. Highest schooling completed:	
city, town or post office	store less than high school college graduate	
Places describe the shows address (summer cotto	ne motel attending high school some graduate school	
factory, department store, resort, insurance office	etc.) graduated high school i attending graduate school	
- and the second se	50me Collège graduate degree	
•• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• ••	attending college	14 327
	17. In what kind of business or industry are you now employed?	
	Please check single most appropriate calegory.	
8. Please check all the methods of transportation ye	will use mining construction	
to reach the above address after you leave the bi	IS Terming) [] manufacturing, processing [] government	
or bus stop today.	ing wholesaling interactions interactions	
rented car i railroad	finance, insurance, real estate	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
Connercial autime Discovar	ane transportation, public utilities, communication	
taxi air taxi	professional services (medical, legal, educational, etc.	╷ <del>╞╋╍╞╺╞╺╪╍╪╺</del> ╄┈╄╌╄╶╄╶╄╴
775 L	other services (personal regrantional ediata down)	
airport linousine	enter services (personal recreations), enter tangent (	╞╌┦╌┨╌┧╼┼╼╁╼╁╼╁╶╁╴╂╴╡

Ω њ Сл

specify



#### APPENDIX D

#### SPECIAL SURVEYS FOR STATEWIDE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Several states have undertaken special purpose surveys as part of their statewide transportation planning programs. Other agencies have also conducted special purpose surveys that appear to be applicable to statewide planning. The special purpose surveys documented in this section include attitudinal surveys conducted by New York and Wisconsin, a recreation travel survey conducted by Kentucky, and travel surveys of the rural poor.

#### WISCONSIN ATTITUDINAL SURVEY

The Wisconsin Department of Transportation conducted an attitudinal survey as part of its statewide rail passenger service study.<sup>1</sup> The objectives of the survey were (1) to determine the views of state residents making trips of 50 miles or longer concerning the characteristics of all modes of intercity travel and (2) to identify the priorities for funding improvements to individual modes of travel.

The survey was conducted by mailing a self-administered questionnaire to drivers renewing their driver's licenses during October 1974. The questionnaire was distributed along with the driver's license renewal application, and the driver was requested to complete and return the survey form with the application.

The questionnaire solicited information on the number of trips of 50 miles or more in length made annually (see Exhibit D-1). The respondents were also asked to identify their preferred mode of travel as a function of trip length and trip purpose. The respondents' views concerning the characteristics of individual modes were also requested, as were their priorities on funding transportation improvements for individual modes. The socioeconomic characteristics of the respondents were also requested.

An estimated 14,000 questionnaires were distributed, and 58 percent of these were returned. An analysis of the survey returns indicated that

<sup>1</sup>Working papers provided by the WDOT were used as references.

D.1

#### EXHIBIT D-1

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FOR WOOT ATTITUDINAL SURVEY

T-120D-74

#### TRANSPORTATION SURVEY

The Wisconsin Department of Transportation is currently engaged in long-range planning to meet the future transportation needs of our citizens. We would appreciate your help in this effort. Please fill out the questionnaire below and return it to us with your driver's license renewal. Do not write your name on this questionnaire because we prefer all respondents to remain anonymous.

Except for Question 1	<b>, a</b> nswer b	y checking	like this X			
1. In what city or town and county d	lo you re	side?				
2. Indicate in the appropriate box how direction (100 miles round-trip) for purpose,)						
a. Work or business purposes	or less	year	year			
b. Personal business (doctor, etc.)						
c. Vacation						
d. Visit friends or relatives						
e. Other (Specify)						
3. If all types of transportation were a would be the best way to make WO	vailable a RK OR E	t your hor BUSINESS	ne town, ch trips of the	eck what followin	t you believe ng distances?	А
a. 50 - 99 miles		Auto	Intercity Bus	Rall		
b. 100 - 249 miles						
c. 250 - 500 miles						
d. more than 500 miles						
4. Again assuming that all types of tran believe would be the best way to ma	nsportatio ake <u>NON</u>	on serve yo -BUSINES	our home to S trips of th	wn, cheo ie follow	k what you ing distances?	
a. 50 - 99 miles		Auto	Intercity Bus	Rall		
b. 100 - 249 miles						
c. 250 - 500 miles						
d. more than 500 miles						
	D. 2		•			

WRITE IN THIS SPACE

DO NOT
# EXHIBIT D-1 (Continued)

m)

5. Check the type or types of transportation which you believe fit the following characteris- tics. SELECT ONE OR MORE for each characteristic.						DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE
a. Reasonable priced		Auto Ir	tercity Bus	Rall	None	  -+- <u>+-</u> +-+
b. A safe way to travel						L
c. Dirty facilities					$\Box$	
d. Not harmful to environment						Lilet to the tool
e. A fast way to travel						
f. Harmful to the environment						Land Land Land
g. Too slow						
h. Comfortable and relaxing						
i. Inconvenient departure times						
j. Convenient departure times						
k. Clean facilities						L_L_L_L_L_I
I. Rude or discourteous service						k-d-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-b-
m.Friendly and helpful service						L-B-B-J-J-J
n. A dangerous way to travel						
o. Uncomfortable						
p. Too expensive						6- <u>6-</u> 1-1-1-1
6. Should the State of Wisconsin spend more money to improve or develop: No, No, No, Yes, somewhat About somewhat much						
a. Airports			the same			
b. Highways						
c. Passenger trains						
d. Intercity Bus service						
e. Local bus transit service						
7. Check your age category.	Under 18	18 - 2!	26 - 40	41 - 65	Over 65	
8. Your sex is:	Male	Femal	8			
9. Check your approximate annual fam (Remember, these responses are anonymous)	ily income	10,000 19,999	20,000 - 29,999	30,000 49,999	Over 50,000	
10. Including yourself, check how many	there are i	n your ho	usehold,	<b>4</b>	5 or more	
11. Check the category that best fits you Professional or Sales or Technical Clerical Worker	r occupati Operation craftsma	on. V <sup>a or</sup> [	Owner or manager	Home - maker	Student	
General Nane of Ithose (Specify)	D, 3	-		THANK	YOUI	

socioeconomic groups less likely to have a driver's license were underrepresented in the survey. To correct this bias, a supplementary survey was conducted using social service records as a sampling frame.

## NEW YORK ATTITUDINAL SURVEY

NYSDOT conducted a small sample statewide household survey in 1974 to determine citizen attitudes toward and potential response to alternative urban transit policies (e.g., fares, levels of service, sources of revenue).<sup>1</sup> A stratified quota sample was selected for the survey. The following four strata, each having a quota of 252 interviews, were defined for the survey:

- . places having 1,000,000 population or more;
- . places having 50,000 to 999,999 population;
- . urban places having less than 50,000 population; and
- . nonurban places.

The quota of 252 interviews was further subdivided within each stratum to represent the distributions of selected socioeconomic and household characteristics for the stratum.

A lengthy and complex questionnaire was used in the survey. Data were collected on members of sample households over the age of 18. The selected respondent for each household was asked questions regarding:

- the agencies and levels of government that should be primarily responsible for funding transit service;
- characteristics of local transit service; and
- . the respondent's current usage of transit services.

Alternative urban transit service concepts were defined, and the respondent was asked to rank his/her preferred combination of transit service attributes for each concept (see Exhibit D-2 for concepts and Exhibit D-3 for alternative attributes of the service concepts). Sophisticated ranking and analysis procedures were employed to evaluate the potential impacts and citizen response to each alternative transit concept.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Survey documentation was provided by NYSDOT.

## EXHIBIT D-2

# ALTERNATIVE TRANSIT SERVICE CONCEPTS ANALYZED IN NYSDOT ATTITUDINAL SURVEY

#### CONCEPT A

All places in the state, including rural areas, would be given money to support or develop public transportation. This would make much more transit service available in your community than there is now. However, in order to pay for it, the average rider would be charged foll or more, and everyone in the state, regardless of place of resdence would have to pay \$30 per year in increased personal income taxes.

#### CONCEPT B

Only places in the state that now have public transportation would be given money to support it or develop it further. This would keep the amount of transit service available in your community about the same as there is now. In order to pay for it, the average rider would be charged 255 to 355, and everyone who lives within 1/2a mile of public transportation service would pay increased property or general sales taxes of \$10 per year.

#### CONCEPT C

All places in the state with over 10,000 people would be given money to support or develop public transportation. This would make much more transit service available in your community than there is now (if you live in a place with over 10,000 people). In order to pay for this, the average rider would be charged 0 to 10<sup>6</sup> and everyone in the state, regardless of place of residence, would have \$50 per year off from his automobile-related taxes like the auto sales tax, fuel tax, parking tax, tolis, etc.) allocated to public transportation. This would mean no increase in taxes but a reduction in the amount of money spent for other transportation programs, like highway construction.

#### EXHIBIT D-3

## TRANSIT SERVICE ATTRIBUTES ANALYZED IN NYSDOT ATTITUDINAL SURVEY

# The Presence or Absence of Fare Differences Among Groups

Same Cost for Everyone Less for Some Groups

#### Ways of Attracting Riders

Lowering Fares Improving Transit Service Raise Auto Costs

## Tax Source of Funds

Transit Aid -- Car Taxes Transit Aid -- Pers. Inc. Transit Aid -- Prop/Sales

## The Group that Pays for Transit

Riders Only Pay People Near Transit Pay Everyone Pays

### Ways of Raising Funds for Transit

Reduce Other Transp. Prog. Reduce Money for Schools Reduce Money for Health-Wel. Increase Taxes

The Cost per Ride

\$.00 - .10 Per Ride \$.25 - .35 Per Ride \$.60 or More

### Amount of Transit Aid

\$10/Year Transit Aid Per Household \$30/Year Transit Aid Per Household \$50/Year Transit Aid Per Household

The Level of Transit Service

More Transit Service About Same Transit Service Less Transit Service

## RECREATION TRAVEL SURVEYS

The Kentucky Department of Transportation conducted a recreation travel survey in the summer of 1970. The objective of this survey was to "investigate the nature of travel demand to outdoor recreation facilities in Kentucky and to develop a model for predicting this demand for use in planning and design of recreational and other routes...."

Recreation travel was surveyed at 42 recreation areas considered to generate the major share of recreation activity in Kentucky. The types of areas included in the survey ranged from small fishing lakes to major national parks. The recreation areas surveyed were distributed throughout the Commonwealth. At the 42 recreation areas, 170 sites were surveyed, including 65 sites in the state parks, 64 sites on Kentucky Lake and Land Between The Lakes, three sites at national parks, four sites at Daniel Boone National Forest, and 16 miscellaneous sites. Information on all vehicles entering and leaving the survey sites was recorded. All entrances and exits for each site were surveyed on the same day.

The recreation travel survey was conducted on Sundays from June 7 to August 23, 1970.<sup>2</sup> A Sunday survey was conducted because recreation travel in Kentucky peaks on Sundays. Travel generated by each survey site was counted only once during the survey period, with the exception of several sites which were counted each month. The recreation travel survey was conducted as a license plate survey. This procedure was selected based on the manpower available for the survey effort. Survey personnel assigned to each site were instructed to record for each arriving and departing vehicle the vehicle type, auto occupancy, license number (or county), and state in which the vehicle was registered (see survey form in Exhibit D-4). The survey was conducted over the period 10 A.M. to 8 P.M. Depending on the volume of travel through each survey location, one to three personnel were assigned to each station. Personnel for the survey were made available from seven different state and federal agencies responsible for operating the recreation areas or providing highway facilities serving such areas.

<sup>1</sup>J.G. Pigman, Kentucky Department of Highways, <u>Influence of Recrea-</u> <u>tion Areas on the Functional Service of Highways</u>, Research Report <u>310 (August 1971)</u>.

<sup>2</sup>The Sunday during the Fourth of July holiday weekend was not included in the survey.

#### EXHIBIT D-4

#### Location. KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS Date : Weather: Sheet DAY | MO. YR. Ţ RECREATIONAL O-D SURVEY ĊŢ, A Number: сщ. Survey Made By: Hourly Time: START END 14 15 16 17 Total: FORM A VEHICLE 0-2 VEHICLE 副 CLE 2 VEHI 42S LICENSE OUT - OF - STATE **A**55 LICENSE OUT-OF-STATE LICENSE OUT-OF-STATE ASS NUMBER or i NUMBER ARRIVING CEPARTING VEHICLE CLI NUMDER OF PERSONS IN Y NUMBE ARRIVING DEPARTING VEHICLE CLA NUMBER OF PERSONS IN V 일리품로 NUMBER ABBREVIATION NUMBER ABBREVIATION NUMBER ABBREVIATION ARRIVING DEPARTING VEHICLE C NUMBER O PERSONS IN OR COUNTY OR COUNTY OR COUNTY TINE LINE LINE ,2 ,3 <u>\_</u>11 .4 S 6 7 6 9 1:0 1.1 1.2 1,3 1.4 1.5 1,7 1,6 1.8 1.9 2.0 21 2 2 2,3 24 27 2.6 2,5 2.9 2,8 3,0 3.3 3.11 32 3,5 3.4 3.6 3,7 3.8 3.9 4,1 4.0 4.2 4.4 4.3 4 5 4.7 4,6 48 5.0 51 4.9 5,2 5.3 5.4 5 6 5,5 5.7 59 6.0 5.8 6.1 6 2 6.3 6,4 6,5 6,6 6,8 6,9 6,7 11 4/120 7 24 8/ I. TWO-AXLE VEHICLE CODES: A I. CLEAR & SUNNY 2. (I) WITH BOAT & TRAILER

#### SURVEY FORM FOR KDOT RECREATION TRAVEL SURVEY

2. CLOUDY & PARTLY SUNNY

3. CLOUDY & NO SUN

Ģ

ω

4. LIGHT RAIN

5. INTERMITTENT SHOWERS

6. HEAVY THUNDERSHOWERS

3, BOAT ON CARTOP OR PICKUP

4. (1) WITH CAMPER TRAILER OR HOUSE TRAILER

1

& CAMPER PICKUP OR SINGLE UNIT CAMPING VEHICLE

4. (5) WITH BOAT & TRAILER

T. MISCELLANEOUS

The application of license plate survey procedures was considered very successful by Kentucky officials. However, two problems with the survey results were noted. During periods of heavy traffic flow, it was only possible to count the number of vehicles passing through a survey location. Since license plate numbers were not recorded during such periods, it was not possible to detect the double counting of vehicles reentering the recreation areas. A second survey problem was that in a license plate survey it was not possible to determine accurately the origin location of a trip to the recreation area. The "true origin" was inferred based on the county or state where the vehicle was registered.

Telephone surveys also have been conducted to obtain weekend travel and household socioeconomic characteristics to develop weekend recreation travel models. Such surveys have been carried out by the Ontario Department of Highways, by Midwest Research Institute for NCHRP Project 7-9, and by the University of Wisconsin for the Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission. The questionnaire used in the Ontario survey is included as Exhibit A-4.

#### TRAVEL SURVEYS OF THE RURAL POOR AND ELDERLY

A subject of increasing importance in statewide transportation planning is the travel problems of the rural poor and elderly. An example of a travel survey undertaken for such a study is documented in the report <u>A Study of the Transportation Problems of the Rural Poor</u>.<sup>1</sup> This study was undertaken to analyze the transportation needs of poor persons in five rural areas of the nation and to recommend transportation systems to satisfy the needs of such persons.

The survey was designed to meet the following objectives:

- to identify the underlying factors affecting travel of the rural poor;
- to determine current travel patterns of such individuals;
- to determine the minimum level of transportation service required by the rural poor; and

<sup>1</sup>Resource Management Corporation, prepared for the U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity (January 7, 1972) distributed by FHWA Notice dated August 9, 1972. • to determine the attitudes of the poor regarding their transportation problems and the characteristics of transportation systems considered to be important to such travelers.

The transportation survey of the rural poor was conducted as a home interview survey. It was performed in four of the five areas during January, February, and March 1971; the survey at the fifth location (in South Carolina) was performed during May and June 1971. The surveys in each area were performed over a 6 week period.

The home interview survey of the rural poor differed from standard travel surveys in that data were collected on trips taken over a 1 month period. Specifically of interest in the survey was the number of trips made by the respondents for each trip purpose specified in the survey. A lengthy questionnaire was used in the survey.

The survey was stratified by county within a state, with individual households selected on a systematic random basis within a county. The survey was designed to yield estimates of a "proportion of households in which a given characteristic in a target population is to be within .05 of the true proportion with a confidence level of 95%." Based on these requirements, a sample size of 384 households was required for each state.

Resource Management Corporation, op. cit.

D.10



